

Deuterium UCITS ICAV

(an umbrella Irish Collective Asset-management Vehicle with segregated liability between Sub-Funds and limited liability incorporated under the laws of Ireland with registration number C438489)

Deuterium Capital Management, LLC
(INVESTMENT MANAGER)

FOR USE SOLELY IN SWITZERLAND

This is a Swiss Consolidated Extract Prospectus of the ICAV dated 21 December 2021. Information contained herein is selective, containing specific information in relation to Deuterium UCITS ICAV (the “Fund”). This document is for Swiss investors who subscribe in Switzerland and is for offering in Switzerland only. This Consolidated Extract Prospectus does not constitute a prospectus for the purposes of Irish applicable law. There are sub-funds of the Fund that have been approved by the Central Bank of Ireland but which are not meant for offer and advertising in Switzerland.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used herein.

The date of this Consolidated Extract Prospectus is 24 March 2023

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

The Directors, whose names appear in the directory below, accept responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Reliance on Prospectus

The Shares are offered solely on the basis of the information and representations contained in this Prospectus and any further information given or representations made by any person may not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Fund or the Directors. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus nor the allotment or issue of Shares shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Fund since the date hereof.

Central Bank authorisation

The Fund is authorised in Ireland by the Central Bank as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Rules.

The authorisation of the Fund is not an endorsement or guarantee of the Fund by the Central Bank nor is the Central Bank responsible for the contents of this Prospectus. The Central Bank shall not be liable by virtue of its authorisation of this scheme or by reason of its exercise of the functions conferred on it by legislation in relation to this scheme for any default of the scheme. Authorisation of this scheme does not constitute a warranty by the Central Bank as to the creditworthiness or financial standing of the various parties to the scheme. The value of the Shares may fall as well as rise.

The difference at any one time between the sale price (to which may be added a sales charge) and the redemption price of Shares in the ICAV (from which may be deducted a redemption fee) means that an investment should be viewed as medium to long term. Details of any such charge with respect to one or more Funds will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

Investors should note that all of the fees and expenses of certain Classes may be charged to the capital of the Fund. This will have the effect of lowering the capital value of an investor's investment. Thus, on redemptions of holdings, investors may not receive back the full amount invested.

Structure

The Fund is structured as an open-ended umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub funds. Shares representing interests in different Sub-Funds may be issued from time to time by the Directors. Shares of more than one Class may be issued in relation to a Sub-Fund. All Shares of each Class will rank *pari passu* save as provided for in the relevant Supplement. On the introduction of any new Sub-Fund (for which prior Central Bank approval is required) or any new Class (which must be issued in accordance with the UCITS Rules), the Fund will prepare and the Directors will issue a Supplement setting out the relevant details of each such Sub-Fund or new Class. A separate portfolio of assets will be maintained for each Sub-Fund (and accordingly not for each Class) and will be invested in accordance with the investment objective and policy

applicable to such Sub-Fund. Particulars relating to individual Sub-Funds and the Classes available therein are set out in the relevant Supplement.

The Fund has segregated liability between its Sub-Funds and accordingly any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any Sub-Fund shall be discharged solely out of the assets of that Sub-Fund.

Offer

The Instrument permits the creation of classes of Shares. Classes may be subject to different terms, including distribution policies, charging structures and currency hedging including within the same Sub-Fund and in terms of liquidity in separate Sub-Funds. Further information in this regard is available on request.

The relevant Supplement will set out the Shares available for subscription in each Sub-Fund. Class A Shares, Class C Shares and Class N Shares are offered primarily as an investment to retail investors. Investors wishing to purchase Class A, C and N Shares should do so via their financial intermediary.

Class F Shares may be offered in certain limited circumstances to institutional investors or distributors and platforms who have separate fee arrangements with their clients, and who in the Investment Manager's reasonable opinion are able to subscribe an amount in excess of the Minimum Initial Investment as set out in the relevant Supplement.

Class R Shares are only available in certain limited circumstances to institutional investors or distributors and platforms who have separate fee arrangements with their clients, and who in the Investment Manager's reasonable opinion are able to subscribe an amount in excess of the Minimum Initial Investment as set out in the relevant Supplement. This may include retail investors who invest via their UK platforms and independent financial advisers whose business is not eligible for commission. With regard to MiFID distributors, Class R Shares will be available to those providing portfolio management or independent investment advice pursuant to MiFID and those providing non-independent advice who have a separate fee arrangement with their clients under which they have agreed not to receive and retain inducements.

Class I Shares are only available in certain limited circumstances to institutional investors or distributors and platforms who have separate fee arrangements with their clients, and who in the Investment Manager's reasonable opinion are able to subscribe an amount in excess of the Minimum Initial Investment as set out in the relevant Supplement. With regard to MiFID distributors, Class I Shares will be available to those providing portfolio management or independent investment advice pursuant to MiFID and those providing non independent advice who have a separate fee arrangement with their clients under which they have agreed not to receive and retain inducements.

Class U1 Shares are only available to investors who in the Investment Manager's reasonable opinion are able to subscribe an amount in excess of the Minimum Initial Investment as set out in the relevant Supplement and who have agreed specific terms of business with the Investment Manager. With regard to MiFID distributors, Class U1 Shares will be available to those providing portfolio management or independent investment advice pursuant to MiFID and those providing non-independent advice who have a separate fee arrangement with their clients under which they have agreed not to receive and retain inducements.

Class U2 Shares and Class L2 Shares are only available as an investment through designated financial intermediaries who have agreed specific terms of business with the Investment Manager. With regard to MiFID distributors, Class U2 and L2 Shares will be available to those providing portfolio management or independent investment advice pursuant to MiFID and those

providing non-independent advice who have a separate fee arrangement with their clients under which they have agreed not to receive and retain inducements. Any additional or different features of each Class available relating to a Sub-Fund are described in detail in the relevant Supplement.

The Fund reserves the right to offer only one or several Classes for purchase by investors in any particular jurisdiction in order to conform to local law, custom or business practice. The Fund also reserves the right to adopt standards applicable to certain classes of investors or transactions in respect of the purchase of a particular Class.

Restrictions on Distribution

Generally: The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering of Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. The information below is for general guidance only, and it is the responsibility of any person or persons in possession of this Prospectus and wishing to make an application for Shares to inform themselves of and observe all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. Such persons should also inform themselves of any applicable legal requirements, exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of their respective citizenship, residence or domicile.

This Prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation to any person in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it would be unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation.

This Prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation to invest in any alternative investment fund mentioned in this Prospectus other than the Fund.

This Prospectus has been prepared solely for the information of the person to whom it has been delivered by or on behalf of the Fund, and should not be reproduced or used for any other purpose.

Distribution in the EEA

In relation to each member state of the EEA (each a “Relevant State”), this Prospectus may only be distributed and Shares may only be offered or placed in a Relevant State to the extent that (i) the relevant Sub-Fund is permitted to be marketed to investors in the Relevant State in accordance with the equivalent to the UCITS Rules as implemented in the Relevant State or (ii) this Prospectus may otherwise be lawfully distributed and the Shares may otherwise be lawfully offered or placed in that Relevant State (including at the initiative of the investor).

Distribution outside the EEA

Dubai International Financial Centre: This Prospectus does not constitute or form part of any offer to issue or sell, or any solicitation of any offer to subscribe for or purchase, any securities or investment products in the United Arab Emirates (the “UAE”) (including the Dubai International Financial Centre) and accordingly should not be construed as such. Furthermore, this Prospectus is being made available on the basis that the recipient acknowledges and understands that neither the Fund nor the Shares have been approved, licensed by or registered with the UAE Central Bank, the Dubai Financial Services Authority or any other relevant licensing authority or governmental agency in the UAE. The content of this Prospectus has not been approved by or filed with the UAE Central Bank or the Dubai Financial Services Authority.

Hong Kong: WARNING – The contents of this Prospectus have not been reviewed by any regulatory authority in Hong Kong. You are advised to exercise caution in relation to the offer. If you are in any doubt about any of the contents of this document, you should obtain independent professional advice. This Prospectus has not been registered by the Registrar of Companies in

Hong Kong. The Fund is a collective investment scheme as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance of Hong Kong (the “SFO”) but has not been authorised by the Securities and Futures Commission pursuant to the SFO. Accordingly, the Shares may only be offered or sold in Hong Kong to persons who are “professional investors” as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO or in circumstances which are permitted under the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance of Hong Kong and the SFO. In addition, this Prospectus may not be issued or possessed for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, and the Shares may not be disposed of to any person unless such person is outside Hong Kong, such person is a “professional investor” as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO or as otherwise may be permitted by the SFO.

Monaco: The Fund may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to the public in Monaco other than by a Monaco bank or a duly authorised Monégasque intermediary acting as a professional institutional investor which has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the risks and merits of an investment in the Fund. Consequently, this Prospectus may only be communicated to (i) banks, and (ii) portfolio management companies duly licensed by the Commission de Contrôle des Activités Financières by virtue of Law no. 1.338 of September 7, 2007, and authorised under Law no. 1.144 of July 26, 1991. Such regulated intermediaries may in turn communicate this Prospectus to potential investors under their own liability.

Singapore: This Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this Prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of Shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may Shares be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor pursuant to Section 304 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the “SFA”) or (ii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Switzerland: The offer and the marketing of Shares in Switzerland will be made to, and directed at, non-qualified investors (the “Non-Qualified Investors”) and qualified investors (the “Qualified Investors”), as defined in Article 10(3) and (3ter) of the Swiss Collective Investment Schemes Act (“CISA”) and its implementing ordinance, to the exclusion of qualified investors who have opted-out pursuant to Article 5(1) of the Swiss Federal Act on Financial Services and without any portfolio management or advisory relationship with a financial intermediary pursuant to Article 10(3ter) CISA (the “Excluded Qualified Investors”). Accordingly, the Fund will be registered with the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority and a representative and paying agent have been appointed in Switzerland. This Prospectus and/or any other offering or marketing materials relating to the Shares may be made available in Switzerland to both Non-Qualified Investors and Qualified Investors, to the exclusion of Excluded Qualified Investors. The legal documents of the Fund may be obtained free of charge from the Manager or Swiss representative.”

United Arab Emirates: FOR UNITED ARAB EMIRATES (EXCLUDING DUBAI INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL CENTRE AND ABU DHABI GLOBAL MARKET) RESIDENTS ONLY. This Prospectus, and the information contained herein, does not constitute, and is not intended to constitute, a public offer of securities in the United Arab Emirates (the “UAE”) and accordingly should not be construed as such. The Shares are only being offered to a limited number of investors in the UAE (i) who are willing and able to conduct an independent investigation of the risks involved in an investment in the Shares and (ii) upon their specific request. The Shares have not been approved or licensed by or registered with the UAE Central Bank, the Securities and Commodities Authority or any other relevant licensing authorities or governmental agencies in the UAE. This Prospectus is for the use of the named addressee only, who has specifically requested it without a promotion effected by the Manager, the Fund’s promoters or the distributors of the Shares, and should not be given or shown to any other person

(other than employees, agents or consultants in connection with the addressee's consideration thereof). No transaction will be concluded in the UAE and any enquiries regarding the Shares should be made to the Manager.

United Kingdom: The Fund is registered for sale in the United Kingdom. Please refer to the addendum to this Prospectus containing additional information for United Kingdom investors.

United States: The Shares have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act") or the securities laws of any of the states of the United States. The Shares may not be offered, sold or delivered directly or indirectly in the United States or to or for the account or benefit of any "US Person" except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the 1933 Act and any applicable state laws. The Shares are being offered outside the United States pursuant to the exemption from registration under Regulation S under the 1933 Act and inside the United States in reliance on Regulation D promulgated under the 1933 Act and Section 4(a)(2) thereof. The Fund has not been and will not be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act") since Shares will only be sold to US Persons who are "qualified purchasers", as defined in the 1940 Act. Each applicant for Shares that is a US Person will be required to certify that it is an "accredited investor" and a "qualified purchaser", in each case as defined under the US federal securities laws. There is no public market for the Shares and no such market is expected to develop in the future. The Shares offered hereby are subject to restrictions on transferability and resale and may not be transferred or resold except as permitted under the 1933 Act and applicable state securities laws pursuant to registration or exemption therefrom. The Shares are suitable only for sophisticated investors who do not require immediate liquidity for their investments, for whom an investment in the Fund does not constitute a complete investment program and who fully understand and are able to bear the loss of their investment in the Fund. The Fund's investment program, by its nature, may be considered to involve a substantial degree of risk. Applicants for Shares must represent that they are acquiring the Shares for investment. Offering materials for the offering of the Shares have not been filed with or approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other state or federal regulatory authority, nor has any such regulatory authority passed upon or endorsed the merits of this offering or passed upon the accuracy or completeness of any offering materials. Any representation to the contrary is unlawful.

Risk Factors

Investment in the Fund carries substantial risk. There can be no assurance that a Sub-Fund's investment objective will be achieved and investment results may vary substantially over time. Investment in a Sub-Fund is not intended to be a complete investment programme for any investor. Prospective investors should carefully consider whether an investment in Shares is suitable for them in light of their circumstances and financial resources (see Appendix 2 – Risk Factors).

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of your investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Prospectus you should consult your professional advisers.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Prospectus, including information included or incorporated by reference in this Prospectus, may contain "forward-looking statements" concerning the Fund and each Sub-Fund. Generally, the words "will", "may", "should", "continue", "believes", "expects", "intends", "anticipates", "projects" or similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Such forward-looking

statements involve risks, uncertainties and other factors, which may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of, or developments affecting, the Fund, or industry results, to be materially different from any future results, performance, achievements or developments expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements, and as such, no representation or warranty is made as to future performance or such forward-looking statements. Such risks, uncertainties and other factors include, among others, those factors described in Appendix 2 – Risk Factors below such as general economic and business conditions, changes in technology, government policy, the ability to attract and retain personnel and the behaviour of other market participants, as well as, but not limited to, the following:

1. returns for investors may fluctuate;
2. suitable investments may not be identified by the Investment Manager;
3. the benefits identified in this Prospectus may not be achieved on time, or at all; and
4. potential conflicts of interest for the Investment Manager may arise.

These forward-looking statements speak only as at the date of this document. Except as required by law, the Fund expressly disclaims any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements contained herein to reflect any change in the Fund's expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

This Prospectus should be read in its entirety before making an application for Shares.

CONTENTS

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE, POLICY, STRATEGY AND RESTRICTIONS.....	11
DIRECTORS.....	17
INVESTMENT MANAGER.....	19
MANAGER.....	21
ADMINISTRATOR.....	24
DEPOSITARY.....	25
SUBSCRIPTIONS.....	26
REDEMPTIONS.....	31
EXCHANGE OF SHARES.....	34
NET ASSET VALUE.....	35
TERMINATION OF THE FUND, A SUB-FUND OR SHARE CLASS.....	39
FEES AND EXPENSES.....	40
CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.....	42
TAXATION.....	43
GENERAL AND STATUTORY INFORMATION.....	50
DEFINITIONS.....	59
APPENDIX 1 – INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS.....	69
APPENDIX 2 – RISK FACTORS.....	75
APPENDIX 3 – ELIGIBLE MARKETS.....	107
APPENDIX 4 – DEPOSITARY SUB-CUSTODIANS.....	109
SUPPLEMENT - DEUTERIUM GLOBAL DYNAMIC ALLOCATION FUND.....	113
SUPPLEMENT – DEUTERIUM GLOBAL DYNAMIC ALLOCATION LONG/SHORT FUND.....	139
COUNTRY SUPPLEMENT FOR INVESTORS IN SWITZERLAND.....	164

DIRECTORY

Deuterium UCITS ICAV

Registered Office

3rd Floor Waterways House
Grand Canal Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

Directors

John Madigan
John Ricciardi
Ali Ashgar Ismail

Secretary

Simmons & Simmons Corporate Services Limited
3rd Floor, Waterways House
Grand Canal Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

UCITS Management Company

KBA Consulting Management Limited
5 George's Dock, IFSC
Dublin 1
Ireland

Investment Manager and Distributor

Deuterium Capital Management, LLC
1006 N. Ft. Harrison Avenue
Clearwater
FL 33755-3016
United States of America

Depository

RBC Investor Services Bank S.A., Dublin Branch
4th Floor, One George's Quay Plaza
George's Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

Administrator

RBC Investor Services Ireland Limited
4th Floor, One George's Quay Plaza
George's Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

Auditor

Grant Thornton
13-18 City Quay
Dublin 2 Ireland

Legal Advisers

As the Irish law:

Simmons & Simmons
Waterways House
Grand Canal Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

As to UK law:

Simmons & Simmons LLP
CityPoint
One Ropemaker Street
London EC2Y 9SS
United Kingdom

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE, POLICY, STRATEGY AND RESTRICTIONS

Investment Objective, Policy and Strategy

The investment objective and policy of each Sub-Fund is set out in the relevant Supplement. There can be no assurance that a Sub-Fund will achieve its investment objective.

Changes to the Investment Objective and Investment Policy

Any change in the investment objective and any material change in the investment policy will be subject to the approval of the Shareholders in the relevant Sub-Fund and the prior approval of the Central Bank. Votes in favour of the change must represent a simple majority of the votes cast at the general meeting.

In the event that such a change is approved by the Shareholders in the relevant Sub-Fund, a reasonable notification period will be provided to Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund to enable them to redeem their Shares prior to the implementation of such a change.

Alternatively, in any case, approval by way of written consent of all Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund will be required.

Changes other than those described above may be approved by resolution of the Directors following consultation with the Manager and notified to Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund by means of appropriate disclosure in the next periodic report.

Efficient Portfolio Management

A Sub-Fund may employ techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities, money market instruments and/or other financial instruments (including derivatives) in which it invests for efficient portfolio management purposes, a list of which (if any) shall be set out in the relevant Supplement. Use of such techniques and instruments should be in line with the best interests of Shareholders and will generally be made for one or more of the reduction of risk, the reduction of cost or the generation of additional capital or income for the relevant Sub-Fund with an appropriate level of risk, taking into account the risk profile of the Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set out in the UCITS Rules.

In addition, the use of such techniques and instruments must be realised in a cost-effective way and must not result in a change to the investment objective of a Sub-Fund or add substantial supplementary risks not covered in this Prospectus. The risks arising from the use of such techniques and instruments shall be adequately captured in a risk management process.

Such techniques and instruments may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of assets held by the relevant Sub-Fund.

All capital or income received from efficient portfolio management techniques, net of direct and indirect operational costs, will be returned to the relevant Sub-Fund.

Assets of a Sub-Fund may be denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund and changes in the exchange rate between the Base Currency and the currency of the asset may lead to a depreciation of the value of the Sub-Fund's assets as expressed in the Base Currency. The Investment Manager may seek to mitigate this exchange rate risk by using derivatives.

Securities Financing Transactions

Where disclosed in a Supplement, a Sub-Fund may use Securities Financing Transactions in accordance with normal market practice and subject to the requirements of SFTR and the UCITS Rules. Such Securities Financing Transactions may be entered into for any purpose that is consistent with the investment objective of the relevant Sub-Fund, including to generate income or profits in order to increase portfolio returns or to reduce portfolio expenses or risks.

Securities lending means transactions by which one party transfers securities to the other party subject to a commitment that the other party will return equivalent securities on a future date or when requested to do so by the party transferring the securities, that transaction being considered as securities lending for the party transferring the securities. Repurchase agreements are a type of securities lending transaction in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Sub-Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

Any Sub-Fund that seeks to engage in securities lending should ensure that it is able at any time to recall any security that has been lent out or terminate any securities lending agreement into which it has entered.

Any Sub-Fund that enters into a reverse repurchase agreement should ensure that it is able at any time to recall the full amount of cash or to terminate the reverse repurchase agreement on either an accrued basis or a mark-to-market basis. When the cash is recallable at any time on a mark-to-market basis, the mark-to-market value of the reverse repurchase agreement should be used for the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

A Sub-Fund that enters into a repurchase agreement should ensure that it is able at any time to recall any securities subject to the repurchase agreement or to terminate the repurchase agreement into which it has entered. Fixed-term repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements that do not exceed seven days shall be considered as arrangements on terms that allow the assets to be recalled at any time by the Sub-Fund.

All the revenues arising from Securities Financing Transactions and any other efficient portfolio management techniques shall be returned to the relevant Sub-Fund following the deduction of any direct and indirect operational costs and fees arising. Such direct and indirect operational costs and fees (which are all fully transparent), which shall not include hidden revenue, shall include fees and expenses payable to repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents engaged by the Sub-Fund from time to time. Such fees and expenses of any repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents engaged by the Fund, which will be at normal commercial rates together with VAT, if any, thereon, will be borne by the Fund or the Sub-Fund in respect of which the relevant party has been engaged.

Details of Sub-Fund revenues arising and attendant direct and indirect operational costs and fees as well as the identity of any specific repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents engaged by the Fund from time to time shall be included in the relevant Sub-Fund's semi-annual and annual reports.

While the Fund will conduct appropriate due diligence in the selection of counterparties, including consideration of the legal status, country of origin, credit rating and minimum credit rating (where

relevant), it is noted that the UCITS Rules do not prescribe any pre-trade eligibility criteria for counterparties to Securities Financing Transactions.

From time to time, a Sub-Fund may engage repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents that are related parties to the Depositary or other service providers of the Fund. Such engagement may on occasion cause a conflict of interest with the role of the Depositary or other service provider in respect of the Fund. The identity of any such related parties will be specifically identified in the relevant Sub-Fund's semi-annual and annual reports.

Repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements or securities lending do not constitute borrowing or lending for the purposes of the UCITS Rules.

Please refer to Appendix 2 – Risk Factors in respect of the risks related to Securities Financing Transactions. The risks arising from the use of Securities Financing Transactions shall be adequately captured in a risk management process.

Collateral Policy

A Sub-Fund may invest in over the counter derivatives in accordance with the UCITS Rules and provided that the counterparties to the over the counter derivatives are Eligible Counterparties.

Collateral may be received from a counterparty for the benefit of a Sub-Fund or posted to a counterparty by or on behalf of a Sub-Fund. Any receipt or posting of collateral by a Sub-Fund will be conducted in accordance with the UCITS Rules and the terms of the Fund's collateral policy outlined herein.

Collateral posted by a counterparty for the benefit of a Sub-Fund may be taken into account as reducing the exposure to such counterparty. Each Sub-Fund will require receipt of the necessary level of collateral so as to ensure counterparty exposure limits are not breached. Counterparty risk may be reduced to the extent that the value of the collateral received corresponds with the value of the amount exposed to counterparty risk at any given time.

The Investment Manager will liaise with the Depositary in order to manage all aspects of the counterparty collateral process.

Risks linked to the management of collateral, such as operational and legal risks, shall be identified, managed and mitigated by a risk management process. A Sub-Fund receiving collateral for at least 30% of its assets should have an appropriate stress testing policy in place to ensure regular stress tests are carried out under normal and exceptional liquidity conditions to enable the Sub-Fund to assess the liquidity risk attached to the collateral. The liquidity stress testing policy will at least prescribe the components set out in the UCITS Rules.

For the purpose of providing margin or collateral in respect of transactions in techniques and instruments, the Sub-Fund may transfer, mortgage, pledge, charge or encumber any assets or cash forming part of the Sub-Fund in accordance with normal market practice and the requirements outlined in the UCITS Rules.

All assets received by a Sub-Fund in relation to efficient portfolio management techniques shall be considered as collateral and must comply with the terms of the Fund's collateral policy.

Any non-cash assets received by the Sub-Fund from a counterparty on a title transfer basis (whether in respect of a Securities Financing Transaction, an over the counter derivative transaction or otherwise) shall be held by the Depositary or a duly appointed sub-depositary.

Assets provided by the Sub-Fund on a title transfer basis shall no longer belong to the Sub-Fund and shall pass outside the custodial network. The counterparty may use those assets at its absolute discretion. Assets provided to a counterparty other than on a title transfer basis shall be held by the Depository or a duly appointed sub-depositary.

Collateral received must, at all times, meet with the specific criteria outlined in the UCITS Rules, in particular, the Investment Manager and the Manager, on behalf of each Sub-Fund, shall apply suitably conservative haircuts to assets being received as collateral where appropriate on the basis of an assessment of the characteristics of the assets such as the credit standing or the price volatility, as well as the outcome of any stress tests performed as referred to above. The Investment Manager has determined that generally if issuer or issue credit quality of the collateral is not of the necessary quality or the collateral carries a significant level of price volatility with regard to residual maturity or other factors, a conservative haircut must be applied in accordance with more specific guidelines as will be maintained in writing by the Investment Manager on an ongoing basis. To the extent that a Sub-Fund avails of the increased issuer exposure facility permitted by the UCITS Rules, such increased issuer exposure may be to any of the issuers listed in the Investment Restrictions set out herein.

Collateral received should be valued on at least a daily basis and assets that exhibit high price volatility should not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place.

Where appropriate, non-cash collateral held for the benefit of a Sub-Fund shall be valued in accordance with the valuation policies and principles applicable to the Fund. Subject to any agreement on valuation made with the counterparty, collateral posted to a recipient counterparty will be valued daily at mark-to-market value.

Non-cash Collateral cannot be sold, pledged or re-invested. Cash Collateral may not be invested other than in deposits with Relevant Institutions, high-quality government bonds, reverse repurchase agreements provided the transactions are with credit institutions subject to prudential supervision and the Sub-Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on an accrued basis or short-term money market funds as defined in the ESMA Guidelines on a Common Definition of European Money Market Sub-Funds (ref CESR/10-049).

Invested cash collateral should be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirement applicable to non-cash collateral outlined above. Invested cash collateral may not be placed on deposit with the relevant counterparty or a related entity. Exposure created through the reinvestment of collateral must be taken into account in determining risk exposures to a counterparty. Re-investment of cash collateral in accordance with the provisions above can still present additional risk for the Sub-Fund.

Collateral posted to a counterparty by or on behalf of the Sub-Fund must be taken into account when calculating counterparty risk exposure. Collateral posted to a counterparty and collateral received by such counterparty may be taken into account on a net basis provided the Sub-Fund is able to legally enforce netting arrangements with the counterparty.

Reference to Ratings

The European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) (Amendment) Regulations 2014 (S.I. No. 379 of 2014) (the "Amending Regulations") transposed the requirements of the Credit Ratings Agencies Directive (2013/14/EU) ("CRAD") into Irish Law. CRAD aims to restrict the reliance on ratings provided by credit rating agencies and to clarify the obligations for risk management. In accordance with the Amending Regulations and the CRAD, notwithstanding

anything else in this Prospectus, the Investment Manager shall not solely or mechanistically rely on credit ratings in determining the credit quality of an issuer or counterparty.

References to Benchmarks

A Supplement may refer to indices in respect of a Sub-Fund. These indices may be referenced for various purposes including, but not limited to (i) operating as a reference benchmark which the Sub-Fund seeks to outperform; (ii) relative VaR measurement (i.e. relative VaR being the VaR of the relevant Sub-Fund divided by the VaR of the applicable benchmark); and (iii) calculating performance fees. The particular purpose of the relevant index shall be clearly disclosed in the relevant Supplement. Where an index is used for the purposes of (i) above this will not constitute use of an index within the meaning of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds (the “Benchmark Regulation”) unless the relevant Supplement (in particular as part of its investment policy or strategy) defines constraints on the asset allocation of the portfolio in relation to the index (e.g. an investment restriction that the Sub-Fund must invest only in components of the index or must be partially invested in line with index composition). Other references to indices, including for example for the purposes of relative VaR measurement as outlined at (ii) above, may not constitute use of an index within the meaning of the Benchmark Regulation. Shareholders should note that the Fund and/or its distributors may from time to time refer to other indices in marketing literature or other communications purely for financial or risk comparison purposes. However, unless such indices are referred to as such in the Supplement of the Sub-Fund they are not formal benchmarks against which the Sub-Fund is managed.

Where relevant the Manager and the Investment Manager shall put in place written plans detailing the actions it will take in the event that any index it uses for any Sub-Fund materially changes or ceases to be provided. These written plans shall detail the steps the Manager and the Investment Manager will take to nominate a suitable alternative index.

Any index used by a Sub-Fund shall be provided by an administrator either included in the register or availing of the transitional arrangements, each as referred to in the Benchmark Regulation.

Impact of EU Securitisation Rules

The instruments held by a Sub-Fund may constitute Securitisation Positions within the scope of the Securitisation Regulation (EU) 2017/2402, as may be amended from time to time (the “Securitisation Regulation”). A “Securitisation Position” means an instrument held by a Sub-Fund that meets the criteria of a “Securitisation” so as to bring such instruments into the scope of the Securitisation Regulation and trigger obligations which must be met by the relevant Sub-Fund (as an “institutional investor” under the Securitisation Regulation). Without prejudice to the precise definition in Article 2 of the Securitisation Regulation, this generally covers transactions or schemes, whereby (i) the credit risk associated with an exposure or a pool of exposures is divided into classes or tranches; (ii) payments are dependent upon the performance of the exposure or of the pool of exposures; and (iii) the subordination of classes or tranches determines the distribution of losses during the ongoing life of the transaction or scheme

In such cases, the Sub-Fund will be characterised as an “institutional investor” for the purposes of the Securitisation Regulation and as such shall be directly subject to obligations outlined in the Securitisation Regulation with respect to the relevant Securitisation Positions it holds/proposes to hold. This includes a range of specific due diligence measures that must be considered by the Sub-Fund in advance of holding a Securitisation Position. In particular, the Sub-Fund will be

required to verify that the originator, sponsor or original lender of the Securitisation Position that it proposes to hold is complying with the requirement to retain on an ongoing basis a material net economic interest in the relevant securitisation (the “Risk Retention Requirement”). Additionally, where the Sub-Fund is exposed to a Securitisation Position that no longer meets the requirements provided for in the Securitisation Regulation, the Manager or Investment Manager shall, in the best interests of the investors in the Sub-Fund, act and take corrective action, if appropriate.

It is noted that the Securitisation Regulation also imposes obligations directly on originators/sponsors/original lenders of Securitisation Positions established in the EU, including the applying the Risk Retention Requirement to those parties as a direct obligation – thereby aligning with the pre-investment verification obligation that will apply to the Sub-Fund as an institutional investor in such instruments. It should therefore be quite efficient in practice for the Sub-Fund to verify that the Risk Retention Requirement is being met. Conversely, in practice it may be more difficult for the Sub-Fund to verify that the Risk Retention Requirement is being met for originators/sponsors/original lenders of Securitisation Positions established outside the EU. Indeed, there may be instances where instruments the Sub-Fund would seek to invest in, that are structured by parties established outside the EU, are not compliant with the Risk Retention Requirement (or other requirements of the Securitisation Regulation). This presents the risk that the universe of instruments the Sub-Fund may consider investing in may be narrower than would otherwise be the case.

Investment Restrictions

The Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the UCITS Rules.

The investment restrictions applying to each Sub-Fund are set out in Appendix 1 below. These are, however, subject to the qualifications and exemptions contained in the UCITS Rules and with the approval of the Central Bank. Any additional investment restrictions for other Sub-Funds will be formulated by the Directors in consultation with the Manager at the time of the creation of such Sub-Fund and disclosed in the relevant Supplement.

The Directors may from time to time impose such further investment restrictions as shall be compatible with or in the interest of the Shareholders.

Framework Regulation

Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement for the relevant Sub-Fund, the investments underlying each financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities and therefore are not subject to the requirements of the Framework Regulation.

DIRECTORS

The Directors are responsible for the overall management and control of the Fund in accordance with the Instrument. Certain functions of the Fund have been delegated to the Service Providers, as described in this Prospectus.

The Directors will review the operations of the Fund at regular meetings which will take place on at least a quarterly basis and more frequently as required. The Directors will receive periodic reports from the Investment Manager detailing the performance of each Sub-Fund and providing an analysis of its investment portfolio. The Investment Manager will provide such other information as may from time to time be reasonably required by the Directors for the purpose of those meetings.

The Directors are:

John Madigan (Irish Resident) (Chairperson)

John Madigan served as Country Head and General Manager from 2018 to 2020 for the Irish branch of a Luxembourg based UCITS and AIFM management company (Super Manco), MDO Management Company, Luxembourg, S.A. Prior to that Mr Madigan was Country Head for the Irish start-up of a commercial real estate and infrastructure loan servicer, Mount Street Mortgage Servicing Limited. Mr Madigan is former General Manager and Executive Director for the Irish subsidiary of an EU based investment bank, where he served as a board member from 2006 to 2016. From 2012 to 2021 Mr Madigan was also a part-time lecturer and Examiner for the Institute of Banking (IOB) delivering the Stock Broking regulation and securities & markets modules. Mr Madigan holds an MSC in Investment & Treasury in addition to Diplomas in Financial Law, Corporate Governance and Risk. Mr Madigan also completed the Certified Investment Fund Director (CIFD) programme in November 2020, Cohort 15.

Mr Madigan is independent of the Manager and the Investment Manager.

John Ricciardi

John Ricciardi is Head of Global Asset Allocation at the Investment Manager. Prior to joining the Investment Manager, Mr Ricciardi was Head of Global Asset Allocation at Merian Global Investors which acquired Kestrel Partners LLP a company co-founded by Mr Ricciardi in 2007. Prior to that Mr Ricciardi was head of global asset allocation for Iveagh from 2007 to 2011. In 2007 Mr Ricciardi founded Bullrun Financial, a pioneer of quantitative portfolio strategies for institutions and advisers and co-founded Cursitor Management, one of the first firms to offer top-down, global asset allocation solutions for institutions. On selling Cursitor to Alliance Capital in 1996, Mr Ricciardi became head of global asset allocation for AllianceBernstein, with \$450 billion under management worldwide. Mr Ricciardi has a BA from Rutgers College.

Ali Ashgar Ismail (Irish Resident)

Ali Asghar Ismail has been a Senior Consultant with KBA Consulting Management Limited since 2017, a firm which provides fund management services to collective investment schemes. Mr Ismail has been active in the investment funds industry since 2006. Mr Ismail has extensive experience in the assessment of operational risk for both UCITS and alternative investment funds. Mr Ismail also advises asset manager clients on the establishment and on-going operational, regulatory and compliance risk matters.

Prior to joining KB Associates, Mr Ismail spent ten years at Deloitte in Dublin, Ireland where he held senior positions, most recently as an audit director, in the Investment Management Group. In

this role Mr Ismail had extensive exposure to both AIFMD compliant funds and UCITS. Mr Ismail commenced his career with KPMG Pakistan.

Mr Ismail holds a Bachelor of Commerce Degree from University of Karachi and is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Pakistan.

INVESTMENT MANAGER

The Manager has appointed the Investment Manager to provide discretionary portfolio management and other services in respect of each Sub-Fund. Under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Manager has responsibility for the performance of portfolio management, risk management and certain other functions and services in respect of the Fund and each Sub-Fund in accordance with the UCITS Rules.

The Investment Manager is authorised and regulated by the SEC.

The Investment Manager is registered as a commodity pool operator with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (“CFTC”). However, pursuant to CFTC Rule 4.7 the Investment Manager will be exempt from certain substantive disclosure, reporting and recordkeeping requirements to which it would otherwise be subject in connection with the offering of the Shares, and the operation of the relevant Sub-Fund. This Prospectus is not required to be, and has not been, filed with the CFTC. The CFTC does not pass judgement upon the merits of participating in a pool or upon the adequacy or accuracy of this Prospectus. Consequently, the CFTC has not reviewed or approved this offering or this Prospectus.

The following principal individuals are responsible for the management of each Sub-Fund:

Osman Ozsan

Osman Ozsan is the founder and CEO of the Investment Manager and acts as an external chief investment officer for a number of ultra-high net worth family office clients, including for discretionary mandates with a global-macro focus in long-short strategies, investing across liquid markets in equities, bonds and commodities. Mr Ozsan is also the founder and CEO of Empirical Prospecting, a data management and analytics consultancy. Prior to this, Mr Ozsan was an Executive Director at UBS Investment Bank for a number of years and prior to that, Mr Ozsan has held roles at Deutsche Bank and Barclays, amongst others. Mr Ozsan has a degree in law from the University of Bristol and an MBA in finance from the Stern School of Business, New York University.

John Ricciardi

John Ricciardi is Head of Global Asset Allocation at the Investment Manager. Please see the section of the Prospectus entitled “The Board of Directors and Secretary”.

Investment Management Agreement

The Investment Manager has been appointed under an investment management agreement between the Fund, the Manager and the Investment Manager dated 15 December 2020 (the “Investment Management Agreement”). Under the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Manager has full discretion, subject to the control of and review of the Directors and the Manager, to manage and invest the assets of each Sub-Fund in pursuit of the investment objective, investment policy and approach, and subject to the investment restrictions, described in this Prospectus and each Supplement.

The Investment Management Agreement may be terminated by any party giving to the other party less than 90 days’ written notice. It may also be terminated forthwith by notice in writing by either party if the other party commits any material breach of its obligations and fails to remedy the breach 30 days of receipt of written notice requiring the same, or if the other party is dissolved or otherwise enters into insolvency proceedings.

The Investment Manager will not be liable for any loss suffered by any Sub-Fund in connection with the performance or non-performance by the Investment Manager of its obligations and duties under the Investment Management Agreement in the absence of negligence, wilful default or fraud on the part of the Investment Manager or any of its directors, officers or employees. The Fund agreed to indemnify the Investment Manager and its directors, officers and employees against all losses incurred by them in connection with the performance by the Investment Manager of its obligations and duties under the Investment Management Agreement, other than those resulting from negligence, wilful default or fraud on the part of the Investment Manager or any of its directors, officers and employees. The Investment Manager may delegate portfolio management in respect of a Sub-Fund, subject to the approval of the Fund, the Manager and the Central Bank.

MANAGER

The Fund has appointed KBA Consulting Management Limited as its manager pursuant to the Management Agreement. The Manager was incorporated in 4 December 2006 as a private company limited by shares under Irish company law. Under the terms of the Management Agreement, the Manager has responsibility for the management and administration of the Fund's affairs and the distribution of the shares, subject to the overall supervision and control of the Directors.

The Manager has delegated the investment management and distribution functions in respect of each Sub-Fund to the Investment Manager and the administration, transfer agency and registrar functions to the Administrator.

The Management Agreement provides that the appointment of the Manager will continue in force unless and until terminated by either party giving to the other not less than ninety days' written notice although in certain circumstances, such as the insolvency of either party or an unremedied breach after notice, the Management Agreement may be terminated forthwith by notice in writing by either party to the other.

The Management Agreement contains indemnities in favour of the Manager other than in respect of matters arising by reason of its negligence, fraud, recklessness, wilful default or bad faith in the performance of its duties and obligations, in which cases the Manager shall be liable.

The Fund is liable to, has indemnified and will keep indemnified and hold harmless the Manager and each of its directors, officers, employees, delegates and agents (each a "Manager Indemnitee") from and against any and all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs and expenses (including legal and professional fees and expenses arising therefrom or incidental thereto) which may be made or brought against or suffered or incurred by the Manager or any such Manager Indemnitee arising out of or in connection with the performance of its obligations and duties hereunder in the absence of any negligence, fraud, recklessness, wilful default or bad faith of or by the Manager in the performance of its duties hereunder or as otherwise may be required by law. The Management Agreement provides that in the absence of negligence, fraud, recklessness, wilful default or bad faith in the performance of the services described in the Management Agreement, the Manager shall not be liable and shall not be required to indemnify out of the assets of a Sub-Fund for special, indirect, consequential, punitive or exemplary damages, lost profits or loss of business.

The directors of the Manager are:

Peadar De Barra (Irish Resident)

Mr De Barra is an executive director and Chief Operating Officer of KBA Consulting Management Limited with responsibility for risk, operations and compliance. Prior to his appointment to KBA Consulting Management Limited he was a senior consultant within KB Associates' consulting business where he was responsible for advising investment funds on a range of risk and compliance matters. In this role he was responsible for developing risk management programmes for funds operating across a range of investment strategies. Mr De Barra joined KB Associates in 2008. Prior to this Mr De Barra was Vice-President at Citi Fund Services (Ireland) Ltd (formerly BISYS), where he was responsible for the Financial Administration team (2003 to 2007). Prior to this Mr De Barra was an accountant and auditor with PricewaterhouseCoopers Dublin (1998 to 2002) and was an assistant manager at AIB/BNY Fund Management (Ireland) Ltd (2002 to 2003) with responsibilities for statutory reporting. In addition, Mr De Barra also acts as a director to a

number of investment funds, investment managers and management companies. Mr De Barra holds a Bachelor of Commerce Degree from National University of Ireland, Galway and is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland.

Mike Kirby (Irish Resident)

Mr Kirby is the Chairman of the Manager and the Managing Principal at KB Associates a firm which provides a range of advisory and project management services to the promoters of offshore mutual funds. He has previously held senior positions at Bank of New York (previously RBS Trust Bank) (1995 to 2000) where he was responsible for the establishment and ongoing management of its Dublin operations. He has also held senior positions in the custody and fund administration businesses of JP Morgan in London and Daiwa Securities in Dublin. Mr Kirby holds a Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) Degree from University College Dublin and is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland.

Samantha McConnell (Irish Resident)

Ms McConnell, a non-executive independent director of the Manager, has been involved in the financial services industry since 1991. Currently Chief Investment / Operations Officer with Willis Towers Watson Risk Services (Ireland) Limited (formerly IFG Ireland), she has overall responsibility for investments, operations, trustee services and marketing. Her team created the investment strategies followed by Willis Towers Watson' clients and also ensure those are implemented correctly. Ms McConnell is a member of the Taoiseach's committee on asset management, a member of the IAPF investment subcommittee and a Director of CFA Ireland. She is a well-known industry commentator and has contributed widely to both print and broadcast media. She has worked in investments for over 17 years in a large variety of roles with Ulster Bank Investment Managers, KBC Asset Managers and Fexco. Ms McConnell holds a first class honours degree in Commerce from University College Dublin and graduated first in Ireland in the ACCA exams. She is a CFA Charterholder and holds a certificate in Company Direction from the Institute of Directors (IoD). She is a non-executive director for a number of companies.

John Oppermann (Irish Resident)

Mr Oppermann, a non-executive independent director of the Manager, has been involved in the financial services industry since 1987, experience with international funds domiciled in various locations across a variety of asset classes and investment strategies. Since 2008, Mr Oppermann acts as a consultant within the hedge fund industry providing fund consultancy, advisory, non-executive directorships, administration and accounting services to the international investment community. Mr Oppermann served as General Manager of Olympia Capital Ireland Limited from 2004 to July 2008, a fund administration company based in Dublin. Previously he was Accounting Manager at RMB International in Dublin from 2003 to 2004 and a Fund Accounting Manager at International Fund Services in Dublin from 2001-2002. Prior to that role he established Capita's registrar's operation in Ireland, Capita Registrars (Ireland) Limited, and was its Senior Country Manager from 1999 to 2001. He was a member of the senior management team at Mellon Fund Administration from 1995 to 1998. He also held a number of senior positions with The Prudential Corporation from 1987 to 1996 in London. Mr Oppermann is a Fellow of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants and holds a Masters of Business Administration from the Michael Smurfit Graduate Business School, University College Dublin. Mr Oppermann has received the accreditation of Certified Investment Fund Director from the Institute of Banking School of Professional Finance. He is also a director for a number of companies.

The Manager has approved and adopted a remuneration policy (the "Remuneration Policy"). The Remuneration Policy aligns the interests of staff with the long-term interests of clients, the business, shareholders, and other stakeholders. It focuses on performance-related pay, together with an emphasis on ensuring that performance is not achieved by taking risks which fall outside

the Manager's risk appetite. In the Manager's opinion, the Remuneration Policy is proportionate and consistent with sound and effective risk management in accordance with applicable UCITS Rules. Details of the Manager's up-to-date Remuneration Policy, including a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated and the identities of the persons responsible for awarding such remuneration/benefits, can be accessed from the following website: www.kbassociates.ie. A paper copy of these policy details is also available free of charge from the Manager upon request.

The secretary of the Manager is KB Associates.

ADMINISTRATOR

The Manager has appointed RBC Investor Services Ireland Limited to act as administrator, registrar and transfer agent of the Fund with responsibility for performing the day to day administration of the Fund, including preparing the calculation of the Net Asset Value and the Net Asset Value per Share of each Sub-Fund. The Administrator was incorporated on 31 December 1997 and is engaged in the provision of fund administration, accounting, registration and transfer agency services.

The Administration Agreement may be terminated by either party giving 90 days' notice to the other party or at any time in the event of (i) a party entering liquidation or unable to pay its debts or commits an act of insolvency or if a receiver is appointed over any assets of such party; (ii) a party ceasing to be permitted to act in its current capacity under any applicable laws; (iii) either party committing a material breach of the Administration Agreement having not remedied such breach (if capable of being remedied) within 30 days of notice requiring same to be remedied; or (iv) an examiner, administrator or similar person is appointed to either party. The Fund and/or the Manager may terminate the Administration Agreement with immediate effect if it considers this to be in the best interests of Shareholders. The Administration Agreement will automatically terminate in the event that authorisation by the Central Bank of the Fund is revoked. The Administrator shall immediately notify the Fund and the Manager in the event that the authorisation by the Central Bank of the Administrator to provide services hereunder is revoked in order that the Fund can consider appointing a replacement administrator.

The Administrator is not liable for any loss, damage or expense arising out of or in connection with the performance by it of its duties, obligations and responsibilities under the Administration Agreement otherwise than by reason of its negligence, wilful default, bad faith, fraud or unjustifiable failure in the performance of its duties under the Administration Agreement.

The Fund has indemnified and will keep indemnified and hold harmless the Administrator and each of its officers, servants, employees, delegates and agents from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, claims or expenses suffered or incurred by the Administrator arising out of or in connection with the performance of the Administrator's duties including as a result any breach of the Administration Agreement by the Fund (otherwise than by reason of the negligence, fraud or wilful default of the Administrator in the performance of its duties under the Administration Agreement).

Notwithstanding the above, in no circumstances shall the Administrator be liable to the Fund, the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Shareholders or any other person for special, indirect or consequential damages of any nature whatsoever in the absence of any fraud, bad faith, negligence or wilful default on the part of the Administrator, its servants or delegates.

DEPOSITARY

The Fund has appointed RBC Investor Services Bank S.A., Dublin Branch to act as the depositary to the Fund.

The duty of the Depositary is to provide safekeeping, cashflow monitoring, oversight and asset verification services in respect of the assets of the Fund and each Sub-Fund in accordance with the provisions of the UCITS Rules.

The Depositary shall be responsible for the segregation of the assets of each of the Sub-Funds.

The Depositary is obliged to ensure inter alia that:

- (A) The sale, issue, repurchase, redemption and cancellation of shares are carried out in accordance with the UCITS Rules and the Instrument of Incorporation;
- (B) The value of Shares is calculated in accordance with the Instrument of Incorporation;
- (C) In transactions involving the assets of the Fund any consideration is remitted to it within time limits which are acceptable market practice in the context of a particular transaction;
- (D) It carries out the instructions of the Fund unless such instructions conflict with the Instrument of Incorporation and the UCITS Rules;
- (E) The income of the Fund is applied in accordance with the Instrument of Incorporation and the UCITS Rules;
- (F) It has enquired into the conduct of the Fund in each accounting period and reported thereon to the Shareholders. The Depositary's report shall be delivered to the Fund in good time to enable the Directors to include a copy of the report in the annual report of the Fund. The Depositary's report shall state whether in the Depositary's opinion each Sub-Fund has been managed in that period:
 - (1) In accordance with the limitations imposed on the investment and borrowing powers of each Sub-Fund by the Instrument of Incorporation and by the Central Bank under the powers granted to the Central Bank under the UCITS Rules; and
 - (2) Otherwise in accordance with the provisions of the Instrument of Incorporation and the UCITS Rules.
- (G) The Fund's cash flows are properly monitored in accordance with the UCITS Rules.

The duties provided for in paragraphs (A) to (G) above may not be delegated by the Depositary to a third party.

Pursuant to the Depositary Agreement, the Depositary will be liable for loss of financial instruments held in custody or in the custody of any sub-custodian, unless it can prove that loss has arisen as a result of an external event beyond its control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary. The Depositary shall also be liable for all other losses suffered as a result of the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to fulfil its obligations under the UCITS Rules. The Depositary Agreement contains indemnities in favour of the Depositary for certain losses incurred but excluding circumstances where the Depositary is liable for the losses incurred.

Under the Depositary Agreement, the Depositary has power to delegate the whole or any part of its depositary functions, (with the exception of cashflow monitoring and oversight obligations) however, its liability will not be affected by the fact that it has entrusted to a third party some or all of the assets in its safekeeping. The Depositary has delegated its safe-keeping duties in respect of financial instruments in custody to the list of sub-custodians as set out in Appendix 4 hereto. The use of a particular sub custodian will depend on the markets in which the Fund invests. The Depositary shall also be entitled to be repaid out of the assets of each Sub-Fund any fees, transaction charges and expenses of any sub-custodian appointed by it which shall be at normal commercial rates together with VAT, if any, thereon.

Conflicts of Interest

Potential conflicts of interest affecting the Depositary and its delegates may arise from time to time, including, without limitation, where the Depositary or a delegate has an interest in the outcome of a service or an activity provided to the Fund, or a transaction carried out on behalf of the Fund, which is distinct from the Fund's interest, or where the Depositary or a delegate has an interest in the outcome of a service or activity provided to another client or group of clients which is in conflict with the Fund's interests. From time to time conflicts may also arise between the Depositary and its delegates or affiliates, such as where an appointed delegate is an affiliated group company and is providing a product or service to the Fund and has a financial or business interest in such product or service. The Depositary maintains a conflict of interest policy to address such conflicts.

Where a conflict or potential conflict of interest arises, the Depositary will have regard to its obligations to the Fund, applicable law, and its conflicts of interest policy. Up-to-date information regarding the identity of the Depositary, duties of the Depositary, any conflicts of interest that may arise and the safekeeping functions delegated by the Depositary, including a list of delegates and subdelegates and any conflicts of interest that may arise from such delegation will be made available to investors by the Fund on request.

The Depositary Agreement may be terminated by either the Fund or the Depositary (the "Parties" and each a "Party") on giving 90 days' prior written notice to the other Party in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. Any Party may terminate the Depositary Agreement immediately if (i) a new depositary is appointed; (ii) a Party commits a material breach of the Depositary Agreement and if such a breach is capable of remedy, has failed to remedy that breach within 30 days of written notice to the other Party; (iii) any Party ceases to be authorised under applicable law; (iv) the Depositary has not been in a position to transfer the assets in accordance with the Depositary Agreement and the Parties have not found a viable solution within 10 days; (v) the Fund fails to take actions satisfactory to the Depositary to reduce risks of which it has been notified by the Depositary in accordance with the Depositary's obligations under applicable law; (vi) a 'force majeure event' (as defined in the Depositary Agreement) occurs; (vii) the Parties have completed the 'escalation procedures' (as defined in the Depositary Agreement) but have failed to resolve any dispute or ensure remedy; or (viii) the Fund invests or maintains investments in prohibited jurisdictions (as defined in the Depositary Agreement). The Depositary may not retire or be removed from appointment unless and until a new depositary approved by the Central Bank has been appointed with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Shares are available for subscription on each Subscription Day at the relevant Subscription Price.

Each Sub-Fund may charge a Subscription Fee. The amount of the Subscription Fee in respect of a Sub-Fund, if any, will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

The Directors may from time to time close a Sub-Fund or any Class to new subscriptions on such basis and on such terms as they may in their absolute discretion determine.

Subscription Price

The Subscription Price for Shares in a Sub-Fund shall be set out in the relevant Supplement.

Procedure

Applicants for Shares, including Shareholders wishing to apply for additional Shares, must:

- (A) send their completed and executed Application Form to the Administrator so as to be received by the Administrator by such time as is set out in the relevant Supplement; and
- (B) transfer cleared funds at the same time.

If the Application Form and cleared funds are not received as described above, the application will be held over to the following Subscription Day and Shares will be issued at the relevant Subscription Price on that following Subscription Day, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors shall otherwise agree and provided the Application Form and cleared funds are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Subscription Day.

Application Forms may be sent by fax or by .pdf attachment to an email, as further detailed in the Application Form, or by such other method as the Fund or the Administrator may permit. The Fund and the Administrator reserve the right to require an original executed Application Forms to be submitted, generally or in any particular case.

Subscription monies must be paid into the bank account, as further detailed in the Application Form, and any interest on subscription monies will accrue to the relevant Sub-Fund. Applications for Shares will not be approved and Shares will not be issued until receipt of notification that an applicant's funds have been cleared in the full amount of the subscription.

The Fund reserves the right to reject any application in whole or part at its absolute discretion, in which event the amount paid on application or the balance thereof (as the case may be) will be returned without interest as soon as practicable at the risk and cost of the applicant to the account from which the monies were originally debited.

A written confirmation in the form of a contract note will be issued to successful applicants confirming acceptance of their application. Once applications have been received they are irrevocable. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder

Shares are deemed to be issued on the relevant Subscription Day. Fractions of Shares will, if necessary, be issued. Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Supplement, the number of Shares issued will be rounded to two decimal places and any surplus amount will be retained for the benefit of the relevant Sub-Fund.

A Sub-Fund may, upon prior notification to and clearance by the Central Bank, create additional Classes. A separate portfolio of assets shall not be maintained for each Class.

Investors should note that as at the date of this Prospectus only certain Classes may be available for purchase.

Minimum Investment

The Minimum Initial Investment, the Minimum Additional Investment and the Minimum Holding of Shares of each Class of a Sub-Fund may vary and, if applicable, is set out in the Supplement for the relevant Sub-Fund. The Directors reserve the right from time to time to waive any requirements relating to the Minimum Initial Investment, the Minimum Additional Investment and the Minimum Holding as and when they determine at their reasonable discretion.

Ineligible Applicants

The Application Form requires each prospective applicant for Shares to represent and warrant to the Fund that, among other things, it is able to acquire and hold Shares without violating applicable laws.

Shares may not be offered, issued or transferred to any person in circumstances which, in the opinion of the Directors, might result in the Fund incurring any liability to taxation or suffering any other pecuniary disadvantage which the Fund might not otherwise incur or suffer, or would result in the Fund being required to register under any applicable US securities laws.

Shares may generally not be issued or transferred to or for the account of any US Person, except that the Directors may authorise the issue or transfer of Shares to or for the account of a US Person provided that:

- (a) such US Person is a US Tax-Exempt Investor which certifies that it is an “accredited investor” and a “qualified purchaser”, in each case as defined under applicable US federal securities laws, thereby also qualifying as a “qualified eligible person” as defined in Rule 4.7 under the CEA;
- (b) such issue or transfer does not result in a violation of the 1933 Act, the securities laws of any of the states of the United States or the CEA;
- (c) such issue or transfer will not require the Fund to register under the 1940 Act or the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or to file a prospectus with the CFTC or the National Futures Association of the United States (the “NFA”) pursuant to regulations under the CEA, or cause the Investment Manager be ineligible for any exemption it has claimed or may in the future claim with respect to the Fund under the CEA or the rules of the CFTC;
- (d) such issue or transfer will not cause any assets of the Fund to be “plan assets” for the purposes of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code; and
- (e) such issue or transfer will not result in any adverse regulatory or tax consequences to the Fund or its Shareholders.

In certain circumstances the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine to allow a US Person who is not a US Tax-Exempt Investor to invest in the Fund, provided that in doing so the requirements of (a) to (e) above are met.

Each applicant for, and transferee of, Shares will be required to represent whether or not it is a Benefit Plan Investor or a US Person. Each applicant for, and transferee of, Shares who is a US Person will be required to provide such representations, warranties or documentation as may be required by the Directors to ensure that these requirements are met prior to the issue or the registration of any transfer of Shares. If the transferee is not already a Shareholder, it will be required to complete the appropriate Application Form.

Subject as mentioned above and under “General and Statutory Information” below, Shares are freely transferable.

Form of Shares

The Fund does not issue share certificates. The Fund’s register of Shareholders is updated to reflect dealings in Shares, including subscriptions, redemptions and transfers.

In Specie Subscription

The Directors may in their absolute discretion, provided that they are satisfied that no material prejudice would result to any existing Shareholder and subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, allot Shares of any Sub-Fund against the vesting in the Depositary on behalf of the relevant Sub-Fund of investments, the nature of which would qualify as suitable investments of the relevant Sub-Fund in accordance with the investment objective, policy and restrictions of the Sub-Fund. The number of Shares to be issued in this way shall be the number which would, at the relevant Valuation Point, have been issued for cash (together with the relevant Preliminary Charge) against the payment of a sum equal to the value of the investments. The value of the investments to be vested shall be calculated by applying the valuation methods described below under the heading “Net Asset Value”.

Anti-Money Laundering

The Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing Legislation applies to the Fund. In order to comply with the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing Legislation or equivalent legislation or regulations aimed at the prevention of money laundering, the Fund is required to adopt and maintain anti-money laundering procedures, and may require subscribers to provide evidence to verify their identity, the identity of their beneficial owners/controllers (where applicable) and source of funds. Where permitted, and subject to certain conditions, the Fund may also rely upon a suitable person for the maintenance of its anti-money laundering procedures (including the acquisition of due diligence information) or otherwise delegate the maintenance of such procedures to a suitable person.

The Fund and the Administrator have statutory obligations under Irish law, to comply with regulations aimed at the prevention of money laundering. Subscribers will be required to make certain representations and warranties in the Fund’s Application Form in connection with these laws.

In order to comply with Irish law, the Administrator will require verification of identity, the identity of their beneficial owners/controllers (where applicable) and the source of funds from all subscribers. Depending on the circumstances of each subscription, it may not be necessary under the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing Legislation to obtain full documentary evidence of identity in situations where the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing Legislation allow simplified due diligence to be applied. Verification documentation may, however, be required before any payment is made back to the applicant; e.g. any dividend or redemption proceeds.

By way of example, an individual may be required to produce a copy of a passport or identification card duly certified by a public authority such as a notary public, the police or the embassy in his country of residence, together with evidence of his address such as a utility bill or bank statement. In the case of corporate applicants, this may require production of a certified copy of the certificate of incorporation (and any change of name) and of the memorandum and articles of association (or equivalent), and of the names and residential and business addresses of all directors and beneficial owners.

The details given above are by way of example only and the Fund and the Administrator reserve the right to request such information and/or documentation as is necessary to verify the identity and the source of funds of a subscriber. In the event of delay or failure on the part of the subscriber in producing any information and/or documentation required for verification purposes, the Fund and/or the Administrator may refuse to accept the application in which case any funds received will be returned without interest to the account from which they were originally debited.

The Fund and the Administrator also reserve the right to refuse to make any redemption payment to a Shareholder if the Directors or the Administrator suspect or are advised that the payment of redemption proceeds to such Shareholder might result in a breach of applicable anti-money laundering or other laws or regulations by any person in any relevant jurisdiction or if such refusal is considered necessary or appropriate to ensure the compliance by the Fund or the Administrator with any such laws or regulations in any relevant jurisdiction.

Each applicant for Shares will be required to make such representations as may be required by the Directors and the Administrator in connection with anti-money laundering programmes, including, without limitation, representations that such applicant is not a prohibited country, territory, individual or entity listed on the OFAC website, or under equivalent regulations applicable in the EU or United Kingdom ("UK"), and that it is not directly or indirectly affiliated with any country, territory, individual or entity named on an OFAC, EU or UK list or prohibited by any OFAC, EU or UK sanctions programmes. Each applicant will also be required to represent that subscription monies are not directly or indirectly derived from activities that may contravene United States federal or state, or international, laws and regulations, including anti-money laundering laws and regulations.

The Fund and/or the Administrator may develop additional procedures to comply with applicable anti-money laundering laws and regulations.

REDEMPTIONS

Shareholders may redeem their Shares on any Redemption Day at the relevant Redemption Price.

Each Sub-Fund may charge a Redemption Fee. The amount of the Redemption Fee in respect of a Sub-Fund, if any, will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

Redemption Price

The Redemption Price for Shares in a Sub-Fund shall be set out in the relevant Supplement.

Notice Period and Procedure

To redeem Shares, a Shareholder must send a completed and executed redemption request by facsimile, by electronic means or by such other means as the Directors may (with the consent of the Administrator) prescribe from time to time (where such means are in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank) and must quote the relevant account number, the relevant Sub-Fund(s), Class and any other information which the Administrator reasonably requires, and be signed by or on behalf of the Shareholder before payment of redemption proceeds can be made.

Requests received with sufficient notice will normally be dealt with on the relevant Redemption Day. If sufficient notice has not been provided, redemption requests shall be treated as having been received in respect of the following Redemption Day, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors shall otherwise agree and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Redemption Day.

A redemption request, once given, is irrevocable except with the consent of the Directors (which may be withheld in their absolute discretion) or as specified under "Suspension of Net Asset Value".

In the event of a partial redemption, Shares of a Class will be redeemed on a first-in, first-out ('fifo') basis unless otherwise agreed by the Directors. A request for a partial redemption of Shares may be refused, or the holding redeemed in its entirety, if, as a result of that partial redemption, the Net Asset Value of the Shares of the relevant Class retained by the Shareholder would be less than the Minimum Holding.

Suspension

The Directors may declare a suspension of the determination of Net Asset Value and/or the redemption of Shares in certain circumstances. No Shares will be redeemed during any such period of suspension.

Settlement

Payment of redemption proceeds in respect of a Sub-Fund will generally be made within such number of days from the applicable Redemption Day as outlined in the relevant Supplement. Cash redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency in which the Shares are redeemed by direct transfer, at the Shareholder's risk and cost, to the account from which the subscription monies for the Shares were originally debited (unless otherwise agreed by the Fund and the Administrator) and otherwise in accordance with instructions given by the redeeming Shareholder to the Administrator.

The Directors may reduce the redemption proceeds (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the proceeds of any compulsory redemption), and/or any other distribution payable to any Shareholder, in the circumstances described under “Taxation – Automatic Exchange of Account Information”.

Shareholders will generally be removed from the register of Shareholders prior to or upon redemption proceeds being paid. Insofar as investors remain as Shareholders until such time as the relevant Net Asset Value per Share has been calculated and the register of Shareholders is updated, investors will be treated as creditors for the redemption proceeds and any dividend which has been declared in respect of their Shares prior to the relevant Redemption Day, rather than Shareholders, from the relevant Redemption Day, and will rank accordingly in the priority of the Fund’s creditors. Furthermore, during this period, investors will not have rights as a Shareholder, except the right to receive redemption proceeds and any dividend which has been declared in respect of their Shares prior to the relevant Redemption Day and, in particular, will not have the right to receive notice of, attend or vote at any meetings of the Fund.

Compulsory Redemptions

The Fund has the right to compulsorily redeem all or part of the Shares held by or for the benefit of a Shareholder at any time without giving any reason.

Without limiting the above right, when the Directors become aware that (i) a Shareholder has become an Ineligible Applicant, (ii) a Shareholder is holding Shares in breach of any law or regulation or otherwise in circumstances having or which may have adverse regulatory, tax, legal, pecuniary or material administrative disadvantages for the Fund or its Shareholders including, but not limited to, a situation in which investment in the Fund by Benefit Plan Investors is significant, (iii) the Net Asset Value of the Shares held by a Shareholder is less than the Minimum Holding or a Shareholder is holding Shares less than such minimum number as the Directors may from time to time determine or (iv) a Shareholder has failed to provide any information or declaration required by the Directors and/or the Administrator within ten days of being requested to do so, the Directors may either direct that Shareholder to redeem or to transfer the relevant Shares to a person who is qualified or entitled to own or hold the relevant Shares, or compulsorily redeem the relevant Shares.

In Specie Redemptions

Redemptions may, at the discretion of the Directors and with the consent of the redeeming Shareholder, be effected in specie by the transfer to the redeeming Shareholder of assets of the relevant value (which will conclusively be determined by the Directors in good faith) in satisfaction or part satisfaction of the redemption proceeds, provided any such transfer does not materially prejudice the interests of the remaining Shareholders as a whole.

The nature and type of assets to be transferred in specie to each Shareholder will represent a cross-section of the portfolio insofar as possible in the determination of the Directors in consultation with the Manager and the Investment Manager, each acting reasonably, subject to the approval of the Depository as to the allocation of assets on such basis as the Directors in their discretion shall otherwise deem equitable.

A redemption in specie may be effected in the discretion of the Fund in the event that a Shareholder requests redemption of a number of Shares representing 5% or more of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund. In this event the Fund will, if requested, sell the assets on behalf of the Shareholder and the cost of the sale will be borne by the Shareholder.

Limitations on Redemptions

The Directors are entitled to limit the number of Shares in a Sub-Fund redeemed on any Redemption Day to Shares representing 10% of the total Net Asset Value of that Sub-Fund on that Redemption Day. In this event, the limitation will apply pro rata so that all Shareholders wishing to have Shares of that Sub-Fund repurchased on that Redemption Day realise the same proportion of their repurchase request. Shares not repurchased, but which would otherwise have been repurchased, will be carried forward for repurchase on the next Redemption Day and will be dealt on a pro-rata basis to repurchase requests received subsequently. If requests for repurchase are so carried forward, the Administrator will inform the Shareholders affected.

Anti-Money Laundering

The Fund or the Administrator may refuse to accept or process a redemption request if it is not accompanied by such additional information as it may reasonably require. This power may, without limitation to the generality of the foregoing, be exercised where proper information has not been provided for money laundering verification purposes as described under "Subscriptions".

Where redemption proceeds are requested to be remitted to an account which is not in the name of the investor, the Administrator reserves the right to request such information as may be reasonably necessary in order to verify the identity of the investor and the owner of the account to which the redemption proceeds will be paid. The redemption proceeds will not be paid to a third-party account if the investor and/or owner of the account fails to provide such information.

EXCHANGE OF SHARES

A Shareholder may, with the prior consent of the Directors, from time to time exchange all or any portion of Shares of a particular Class (the "Original Shares") having such minimum value at the time of the exchange as may be determined by the Directors from time to time into Shares of another Class (the "New Shares") either existing or agreed to be brought into existence ("Exchange"). The number of New Shares to be issued on Exchange shall be determined by the Directors in accordance (or as nearly as may be in accordance) with the following formula:

$$\frac{NS = A \times (B - [TC]) \times C}{D}$$

where:

- NS = the number of New Shares which will be issued;
- A = the number of Original Shares to be converted;
- B = the redemption price of the Original Shares to be converted;
- C = the currency conversion factor (if any) as determined by the Directors;
- D = the issue price of the New Shares on the relevant Valuation Day; and
- TC = a transaction charge which may be levied by the Fund to cover any costs incurred by the Fund in respect of the proposed transaction.

If NS is not an integral number of Shares the Directors reserve the right to issue fractional New Shares or to return the surplus arising to the investor seeking to convert the Shares.

Upon Exchange, the Fund shall cause assets or cash representing the value of NS as defined above to be allocated to the Class comprising the New Shares.

NET ASSET VALUE

Determination of Net Asset Value

The Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund and the Net Asset Value per Share of each Class will be determined as at each Valuation Point.

The Net Asset Value per Share of a Sub-Fund will be calculated by dividing the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund by the number of Shares in the Sub-Fund then in issue or deemed to be in issue as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Subscription Day or Redemption Day and rounding the result mathematically to three decimal places or such other number of decimal places as may be determined by the Directors from time to time.

A separate account for each Class of Shares (a "Separate Account") is maintained in the books of the Fund. An amount equal to the proceeds of issue of each Share will be credited to the relevant Separate Account and an amount equal to the redemption proceeds of each Share will be debited from the relevant Separate Account. Any increase or decrease in the Net Asset Value of the Fund since the previous Valuation Point (disregarding any increase due to subscriptions and any decrease due to redemptions and any Designated Adjustments) will be allocated among Separate Accounts based on the Net Asset Values of each Separate Account as at the previous Valuation Point (after adjustment for any subscriptions or redemptions referable to that Valuation Point). There will then be allocated to each Separate Account the Designated Adjustments for that Class. "Designated Adjustments" are those costs, pre-paid expenses, losses, dividends, profits, gains and income which the Directors determine in their sole discretion relate to one or more particular Class (such as items relating to any foreign exchange transactions in respect of Class denominated in a particular currency, Investment Management Fees, performance fees and any dividends). In particular, the costs of hedging the foreign currency exposure of Class denominated in a currency other than the base currency of the Fund will be allocated solely to Class denominated in that other currency.

The Instrument provides for the method of valuation of the assets and liabilities of each Sub-Fund and of the Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund.

Valuation of Assets

The assets of each Sub-Fund will be valued in accordance with the following principles, unless otherwise disclosed in the relevant Supplement:

- (A) Any security which is listed or quoted on any securities exchange or similar electronic system and regularly traded thereon will be valued at the latest mid-market price. If no trades occurred on that day, it will be valued at the average of the closing bid price and the closing offer price as at the relevant Valuation Day, as adjusted in such manner as the Directors, in their sole discretion, think fit, in such manner as the Directors, in their sole discretion, think fit, having regard to the size of the holding. Where prices are available on more than one exchange or system for a particular security, the price will be the latest mid-market price on the exchange which constitutes the main market for the security or the one which the Directors, in their sole discretion, determine provides the fairest criteria in ascribing a value to the security.
- (B) Any security which is not listed or quoted on any securities exchange or similar electronic system or, if it is so listed or quoted, is not regularly traded thereon, or in respect of which no prices as described in (A) are available, will be valued at its probable realisation value, as determined by the Directors in their discretion having regard to its cost price, the price at which any recent transaction in the security may have been effected, the size of the

holding (with regard to the total amount of that security in issue) and such other factors as the Directors in their discretion deem relevant acting with care and in good faith.

- (C) Investments other than securities that are dealt in or traded through a clearing firm, an exchange or a financial institution will be valued by reference to the most recent official settlement price quoted by that clearing house, exchange or financial institution. If there is no such price, then the average will be taken between the lowest offer price and the highest bid price at the close of business on any market on which the relevant investments are or can be dealt in or traded. Where the investment is dealt in or traded on more than one market, the Directors may determine the applicable market in their discretion.
- (D) Investment other than securities that are not dealt in or traded through a clearing firm, an exchange or a financial institution will be valued on the basis of the latest available valuation provided by the relevant counterparty or an independent valuation agent.
- (E) Deposits will be valued at their cost plus accrued interest as at the close of business on the relevant Valuation Day.
- (F) Units in other CIS shall be valued at the latest available net asset value per unit or bid price as published by the relevant CIS or, if listed or traded on a recognised exchange, in accordance with (A) above.

The Directors may, at their discretion, permit any other method of valuation to be used if they consider that the other method of valuation better reflects value generally or in particular markets or market conditions and is in accordance with good accounting practice.

The base currency of each Sub-Fund is US Dollars unless otherwise set out in the relevant Supplement. Any value (whether of an investment or cash) in any currency other than in the base currency will be converted into the base currency at the rate (whether official or otherwise) that the Directors in their absolute discretion deem applicable as at close of business on the relevant Valuation Day, having regard, among other things, to any premium or discount which they consider may be appropriate and to costs of exchange.

Responsibility for Net Asset Value

The Manager has adopted a written valuation policy that is consistent with the Instrument and this Prospectus (the "Valuation Policy"), which has been approved by the Directors. The Valuation Policy may be modified from time to time. A copy of the Valuation Policy is available to Shareholders and prospective investors upon request.

The Directors are responsible for the determination of Net Asset Value. The Administrator has been appointed by the Fund to calculate and publish, in accordance with the Valuation Policy, the Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund, and the Net Asset Value per Share of each Class in each case in accordance with the Valuation Policy.

Net Asset Value Information

The Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund and the Net Asset Value per Share of each Class, together with details of the historical performance of a Sub-Fund, will be sent to Shareholders of that Sub-Fund by the Administrator. The most recent Net Asset Value per Share of each Class is also available from the Administrator on request.

Dilution Adjustment

The actual cost of purchasing or selling investments in a Sub-Fund may be higher or lower than the latest available market price used in calculating the Net Asset Value per Share. These costs

may include dealing charges, commissions and the effects of dealing at prices other than the middle market price. The effect of the transaction charges and the dealing spread may have a materially disadvantageous effect on the Shareholders' interests in a Sub-Fund. To prevent this effect, known as "dilution", the Fund may apply a dilution adjustment in the calculation of Net Asset Value when there are net inflows into a Sub-Fund or net outflows from a Sub-Fund, so that the price of a Share in the Sub-Fund is above or below that which would have resulted from a latest available market valuation. It is not, however, possible to predict accurately whether dilution will occur on any particular Subscription Day or Redemption Day. Consequently it is not possible to predict accurately how frequently the Fund will need to make such dilution adjustment in respect of any Sub-Fund. The application of a dilution adjustment may either reduce or increase the Redemption Price or the Subscription Price. Where a dilution adjustment is applied, it will increase the Net Asset Value per Share where the Sub-Fund receives net subscriptions and will reduce the Net Asset Value per Share where the Sub-Fund receives net redemptions.

A dilution adjustment will only be imposed in a manner that is, so far as practicable, fair to all Shareholders in the relevant Sub-Fund.

The imposition of a dilution adjustment will depend on the volume of sales or redemptions of Shares on any Subscription Day or Redemption Day.

In particular, a dilution adjustment may be applied in the following circumstances:

- (A) on a Sub-Fund experiencing significant levels of net subscriptions (i.e. subscriptions less redemptions) relative to its size;
- (B) on a Sub-Fund experiencing significant levels of net redemptions (i.e. redemptions less subscriptions) relative to its size; or
- (C) in any other case whether the Directors believe that it is in the best interests of Shareholders to apply a dilution adjustment.

The dilution adjustment for each Sub-Fund will be calculated by reference to the costs of dealing, including any dealing spreads, commissions and transfer taxes. These costs can vary over time and as a result the dilution adjustment will also vary over time. The price of each Class in a Sub-Fund will be calculated separately but any dilution adjustment will affect the price of Shares of each Class in a Sub-Fund in an identical manner.

The responsibility for the calculation of a dilution adjustment for each Sub-Fund has been delegated to the Investment Manager and will be applied by the Administrator. Details of the dilution adjustments applied to subscriptions and/or redemptions can be obtained by a Shareholder on request from the Administrator.

Suspension of Net Asset Value Calculations, Subscriptions and Redemptions

The Directors may suspend (i) the determination of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund and/or (ii) the issue, redemption and/or exchange of Shares during:

- (A) any period (other than ordinary holiday or customary weekend closings) when any market is closed which is the main market for a significant part of the relevant Sub-Fund investments, or when trading thereon is restricted or suspended;
- (B) any period when any emergency exists as a result of which disposal by the relevant Sub-Fund of investments which constitute a substantial portion of its assets is not practically feasible;

- (C) any period when for any reason the prices of a material portion of the investments of the relevant Sub-Fund cannot be reasonably, promptly or accurately ascertained by the relevant Sub-Fund;
- (D) any period when due to conditions of market turmoil or market illiquidity it is not possible, in the opinion of the Directors, to determine the fair value of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund;
- (E) any period when remittance of monies which will, or may be, involved in the realisation of, or in the payment for, investments of the relevant Sub-Fund cannot, in the opinion of the Directors, be carried out at normal rates of exchange;
- (F) any period when proceeds of the sale or redemption of the Shares cannot be transmitted to or from the Fund's account; or
- (G) any period during which circumstances exist in which the Directors consider that to permit the determination of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund and/or (ii) the issue, redemption and/or exchange of Shares would not be in the best interest of the relevant Sub-Fund.

If the determination of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, a Sub-Fund is suspended, then Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges of Shares in that Sub-Fund will also be suspended.

In the event of a suspension of a Sub-Fund, an investor in such Sub-Fund may at any time revoke any application for Shares, any redemption request or any exchange request that is not yet effective, provided that the revocation notice is received by the Administrator before the suspension is terminated. If not revoked, applications for Shares, redemption requests and exchange requests will be effected on the first Subscription Day or Redemption Day (as the case may be) after the suspension is lifted at the relevant Subscription Price and/or Redemption Price prevailing on that Subscription Day or Redemption Day.

Notice of any suspension and its termination will be given to Shareholders. All reasonable steps will be taken to bring any period of suspension to an end as soon as possible after the conditions for the suspension have ended. The Central Bank will be notified of any such suspension.

The Directors retain the right to compulsorily redeem Shares during a suspension of the redemption of Shares. If the determination of the Net Asset Value is also suspended on the day on which the compulsory redemption is effective, the Redemption Price will be determined as at the first Valuation Point following the end of the suspension of the determination of the Net Asset Value. The Redemption Proceeds of a Redemption during any period of suspension will be paid following the end of the suspension.

TERMINATION OF THE FUND, A SUB-FUND OR SHARE CLASS

Shares may be redeemed by the Fund in the following circumstances:

- (A) a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of the Fund, Class or Sub-Fund, as appropriate, approves the redemption of the Shares.
- (B) if so determined by the Directors, provided that not less than 21 days' written notice has been given to the Shareholders of the Fund, Sub-Fund or the Class, as appropriate, that all of the Shares of the Fund, Sub-Fund or the Class, as the case may be, shall be redeemed by the Fund.
- (C) if the Net Asset Value of the Fund or a Sub-Fund amounts at such date to less than any such amount as determined by the Directors as being impracticable or inadvisable to continue the Fund or Sub-Fund.
- (D) the Fund ceases to be authorised by the Central Bank.
- (E) a Sub-Fund ceases to be approved by the Central Bank.
- (F) a special resolution to terminate the Fund is passed.
- (G) any law shall be passed which renders it illegal or in the opinion of the Directors, impracticable or inadvisable to continue the Fund, Sub-Fund or any Class;
- (H) the Directors consider that it is in the best interests of the Shareholders of the Class, a Sub-Fund or the Fund, as relevant;
- (I) there is a change in material aspects of the business or in the economic or political situation relating to a Class, a Sub-Fund and/or the Fund which the Directors consider would have material adverse consequences on the Shareholders and/or the Investments of the Fund or Sub-Fund; or
- (J) if no replacement depositary or manager shall have been appointed during the period of 90 days commencing on the date the Depositary or the Manager shall have notified the Fund of its desire to retire as depositary or manager or shall have ceased to be approved by the Central Bank.

The Directors may resolve in their absolute discretion to retain sufficient monies prior to effecting a total redemption of Shares to cover the costs associated with the subsequent termination of a Class or a Sub-Fund or the liquidation of the Fund.

On a winding up or if all of the Shares are to be redeemed, the assets available for distribution (after satisfaction of creditors' claims) shall be distributed *pro rata* to the holders of the Shares in proportion to the number of the Shares. Distribution of the assets of a Sub-Fund rather than cash proceeds on a winding up may be at the discretion of the Fund. Asset allocation in respect of any such asset transfer is subject to the approval of the Depositary who must also be satisfied that the terms of the exchange will not be such as are likely to result in any material prejudice to the Shareholders. At the request of any investor, the Fund shall arrange the sale of such assets at the expense of such investor and without any liability on the part of the Fund, the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Depositary or the Administrator if the proceeds of sale of any asset are less than the value of the assets at the time at which it was transferred to the investor. The transaction costs incurred in the disposal of such Investments shall be borne by the investor. The Founder Shares do not entitle the holders to participate in the dividends or net assets.

FEES AND EXPENSES

Investment Manager Fees

The Investment Manager will be entitled to receive an Investment Management Fee in respect of each Sub-Fund as specified in the relevant Supplement. The amount of the Investment Management Fee for each of the various Classes of each Sub-Fund is calculated as a percentage per annum of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class. The Investment Manager may be paid different Investment Management Fees in respect of individual Classes as disclosed in the relevant Supplement, which may be higher or lower than the Investment Management Fees applicable to other Classes. Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Supplement, the Investment Management Fees are calculated and accrued daily, and payable by the Sub-Fund as soon as possible after month-end.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to receive a performance fee in respect of a Sub-Fund or Class of a Sub-Fund, as detailed in the relevant Supplement.

Subject to any applicable law, the Investment Manager may from time to time, at its sole discretion and out of its own resources, decide to waive, rebate to a Shareholder or pay to intermediaries part or all of the Investment Management Fee or performance fee. Any such rebate may be applied in paying up additional Shares to be issued to the Shareholder or (at the discretion of the Investment Manager) be paid in cash.

Manager Fees

The Manager will be entitled to a management fee payable out of the assets of each Sub-Fund accruing at each Valuation Point and payable quarterly in arrears at a maximum rate of up to 0.025% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund subject to a minimum fee of €50,000 per annum (exclusive of VAT) for one Sub-Fund with an additional minimum fee of €15,000 for each additional Sub-Fund plus reasonable and vouched for out of pocket expenses.

Administrator Fees

The Administrator will be entitled to receive a fee not exceeding (i) 0.03% of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund per annum of the first €100 million of the Net Asset Value of that Sub-Fund; (ii) 0.025% of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund per annum of the next €150 million of the Net Asset Value of that Sub-Fund; (iii) 0.02% of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund per annum of the next €250 million of the Net Asset Value of that Sub-Fund; and (iv) 0.0175% of Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund per annum of the Net Asset Value of that Sub-Fund in excess of €500 million, such fees to be calculated and accrued on a daily basis and payable monthly in arrears from the assets of each Sub-Fund, and subject to a minimum monthly fee of €2,800 per Sub-Fund.

The Administrator will also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonable agreed upon transaction and other charges (which will be at normal commercial rates) and other out-of-pocket expenses attributable to each Sub-Fund and in each case exclusive of any applicable taxes.

Depositary Fees

The Depositary will be entitled to receive a fee not exceeding (i) 0.025% of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund per annum of the first €100 million of the Net Asset Value of that Sub-Fund; (ii) 0.02% of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund per annum of the next €400 million of the Net Asset Value of that Sub-Fund; and (iii) 0.015% of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund per annum of the Net Asset Value of that Sub-Fund in excess of €500 million, such fees to be calculated and accrued on a daily basis and payable monthly in arrears from the assets of each Sub-Fund, and subject to a minimum monthly fee of €950 per Sub-Fund.

The Depositary may charge an additional fee to a Sub-Fund investing in emerging and designated/frontier markets (as defined by MSCI) at a rate of 0.005% of the assets of a Sub-Fund invested in such assets per annum.

The Depositary shall also be entitled to be repaid out of the assets of each Sub-Fund all of its reasonable disbursements incurred on behalf of the Sub-Fund, including the safe-keeping fees and expenses of any sub-custodian (which shall be at normal commercial rates) and transaction charges (which shall also be at normal commercial rates) levied by the Depositary or any sub-custodian and any applicable taxes it incurs on behalf of a Sub-Fund. Such custody fees shall accrue and be payable monthly in arrears.

The Depositary will also be entitled to recover out of pocket expenses (plus VAT thereon, if any) reasonably incurred on behalf of any Sub-Fund out of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund.

Directors

The Instrument provides that the remuneration of the Directors may be determined from time to time by a resolution of the Directors. The aggregate remuneration of the Directors shall not exceed €75,000 (exclusive of VAT) per annum. Such annual fees may be increased by a resolution of the Directors at any time including, without limitation, to take account of additional board meetings and notified in advance to the Shareholders. The Directors may also be paid travel, accommodation and other expenses properly incurred by them in attending and returning from meetings of the Directors or any committee of the Directors or general meetings of the Fund or in connection with the business of the Fund.

Establishment Costs

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund and the first Sub-Fund, including the fees of the Fund's professional advisers, any establishment fees charged by the Depositary or Administrator are estimated to amount to approximately €120,000 and will be paid by the initial Sub-Fund out of the proceeds of the initial issue of Shares. The Directors have resolved to amortise these costs and expenses on a straight line basis over a period of 5 years from the date on which the initial Sub-Fund commences business. The Directors may, in their absolute discretion, shorten the period over which these costs and expenses are amortised.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The Directors, the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Administrator, and the Depositary may from time to time act as director, investment manager, custodian, registrar, broker, administrator, depositary, investment adviser, distributor or dealer in relation to, or invest directly or indirectly in, or be otherwise involved in, other investment funds, vehicles and accounts that have similar objectives to those of, or invest in similar assets to those held by, a Sub-Fund.

It is therefore possible that any of them or their respective principals, shareholders, members, directors, officers, agents or employees may, in the course of business, have potential conflicts of interest in respect of their duties to the Fund. The Investment Manager will, at all times, have regard to its obligations to the Fund. In addition, subject to applicable law, any of the foregoing may deal, as principal or agent, with the Fund or any Sub-Fund, provided that such dealings are carried out as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated on an arm's length basis, in the best interests of Shareholders and the relevant transaction is subject to:

- (A) the value of the transaction is certified by either (i) a person who has been approved by the Depositary as being independent and competent or (ii) a person who has been approved by the Directors as being independent and competent in the case of transactions involving the Depositary;
- (B) the transaction is executed on best terms on an organised investment exchange in accordance with the rules of the relevant exchange; or
- (C) where (A) and (B) are not practical, the transaction is executed on terms which the Depositary or, in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Directors, are satisfied conform with the principle that such transactions are negotiated at arm's length on normal commercial terms and are in the best interests of Shareholders.

Each of the Directors is or may be a director of other investment funds and vehicles (or the general partner or managing member thereof) whose assets are managed by the Investment Manager or its affiliates. No agreement or transaction between the Fund and a Director or any person related to a Director is void or voidable only because of the Director's interest in it, or because the Director is present at the meeting of the committee of Directors that approves the agreement or transaction or votes on that business, provided that the interests of the Director in the matter are disclosed in good faith to or known by the other Directors.

The Investment Manager nor any of its affiliates nor any person connected with them is under any obligation to offer investment opportunities of which any of them becomes aware to the Fund or to account to the Fund in respect of (or share with the Fund or inform the Fund of) any such transaction or any benefit received by any of them from any such transaction, but will allocate such opportunities on an equitable basis between the Fund and other clients.

The Directors, the Investment Manager and the directors, members, partners, officers, shareholders and agents of the Investment Manager and their affiliates may, directly or indirectly, subscribe for, hold and redeem Shares.

John Ricciardi is an employee of the Investment Manager, which may receive an Investment Management Fee and performance fee from each Sub-Fund.

The foregoing does not purport to be a complete list of all potential conflicts of interest involved in an investment in the Fund.

TAXATION

The following is based on the Fund's understanding of certain aspects of the law and practice currently in force in Ireland. There can be no guarantee that the tax position or proposed tax position at the date of this Prospectus or at the time of an investment will endure indefinitely.

Investors should consult their professional advisers on the possible tax and other consequences of their subscribing for, purchasing, holding, selling, exchanging or redeeming Shares under the laws of their country of incorporation, establishment, citizenship, residence or domicile.

Ireland

The income and gains (if any) that the Fund receives from its investments (other than securities of Irish issuers) and assets may be subject to taxes, including withholding taxes in the territory where such income and gains arise, which may not be reclaimable in those territories. The Fund, in certain circumstances, may not be able to benefit from the applicable reduced rates of withholding tax provided in double taxation agreements between Ireland and such territories. If this position changes in the future and the application of a lower withholding tax rate results in a repayment to the Fund, the Net Asset Value will not be restated and the benefit will be allocated to the existing investors rateably at the time of repayment.

The Directors have been advised that on the basis that the Fund is Resident in Ireland for taxation purposes and the Fund is not regarded as an 'IREF' (Irish Real Estate Fund) within the meaning of Section 739K of the Taxes Acts, the taxation position of the Fund and the Shareholders is as set out below.

Under current Irish law and practice, the Fund qualifies as an 'investment undertaking' for the purposes of Section 739B of the Taxes Act. Accordingly, it is generally not chargeable to Irish tax on its income and gains other than gains arising on chargeable events.

A chargeable event includes:

- (A) any payments of a distribution to a Shareholder;
- (B) any encashment, repurchase, redemption, cancellation or transfer of Shares;
- (C) the appropriation or cancellation of Shares for the purposes of meeting the tax arising on certain chargeable events that do not involve the making of a payment to a Shareholder (including but not limited to the transfer by a Shareholder, by way of sale or otherwise of entitlement to a Share); and
- (D) the ending of a Relevant Period.

Where a chargeable event occurs, the Fund is required to account for the Irish tax thereon, other than in certain limited circumstances. A chargeable event does not include:

- (A) any exchange by a Shareholder, effected by way of a bargain made at arm's length by the Fund, of the Shares in the Fund for other Shares in the Fund;
- (B) any transaction in relation to Shares which are held in a recognised clearing system as designated by order of the Revenue Commissioners;

- (C) certain transfers of Shares between spouses/civil partners and former spouses/civil partners;
- (D) an exchange of Shares arising on a qualifying amalgamation or reconstruction (within the meaning of Section 739H of the Taxes Act) of the Fund with another investment undertaking;
- (E) an exchange of Shares arising on a scheme of amalgamation (within the meaning of Section 739D(8C) of the Taxes Act), subject to certain conditions; and
- (F) an exchange of Shares arising on a scheme of migration and amalgamation (within the meaning of Section 739D(8D) of the Taxes Act), subject to certain conditions.

A gain shall not be treated as arising on the happening of a chargeable event (and thus the Fund will not be obliged to account for tax in relation to that event) in certain limited circumstances including where the chargeable event occurs in respect of a Shareholder who is:

- (A) an Exempt Non-Resident Investor or
- (B) an Exempt Irish Investor at the time of the chargeable event.

Tax payable

Where none of the relieving provisions outlined above have application, the Fund is liable to account for Irish tax on gains arising on chargeable events as follows:

- (A) where the chargeable event relates to a Share held by a Shareholder that is a company and that company has made a declaration to the Fund that it is a company and that declaration contains the Irish corporation tax reference number with respect to the company, at a rate of 25%;
- (B) where (A) above does not apply, at a rate of 41%;

Where the chargeable event is as a consequence of the ending of a Relevant Period, if less than 10% of the Shares (by value) in the Fund are held by Irish Resident Shareholders, who are not Exempt Irish Investors, the Fund may elect not to account for Irish tax on this chargeable event. To claim this election, the Fund must:

- (A) confirm to the Revenue Commissioners, on an annual basis, that this 10% requirement is satisfied and provide the Revenue Commissioners with details of any Irish Resident Shareholders, who are not Exempt Irish Investors, (including the value of their Shares and their Irish tax reference numbers); and
- (B) notify any Irish Resident Shareholders, who are not Exempt Irish Investors, that the Fund is electing to claim this exemption.

If the exemption is claimed by the Fund, any Irish Resident Shareholders, who are not Exempt Irish Investors, must pay to the Revenue Commissioners on a self-assessment basis the Irish tax which would otherwise have been payable by the Fund on the ending of the Relevant Period (and any subsequent ending of a Relevant Period).

To the extent that any tax is paid on a chargeable event that occurs solely as a consequence of the ending of a Relevant Period, such tax will be allowed a credit or paid by the Fund to the Shareholder on the happening of a subsequent chargeable event in accordance with the provisions of section 739E of the Taxes Act.

If the Fund becomes liable to account for tax if a chargeable event occurs, the Fund shall be entitled to deduct from the payment arising on the chargeable event (if applicable), any amount equal to the appropriate tax arising on that chargeable event. If no such payment is made (a chargeable event arising on a transfer or the ending of a Relevant Period) the Fund may appropriate or cancel such number of Shares held by the Shareholder or the beneficial owner of the Shares as are required to meet the amount of tax.

The holding of Shares at the end of each Relevant Period will constitute a chargeable event. To the extent that any tax arises on such a chargeable event, such tax will be allowed as a credit against any tax payable on a subsequent chargeable event whether the ending of a subsequent Relevant Period or encashment, redemption, cancellation or transfer of the relevant Shares.

The relevant Shareholder shall indemnify and keep the Fund indemnified against loss arising to the Fund by reason of the Fund becoming liable to account for tax on the happening of a chargeable event if such deduction, appropriation or cancellation has been made.

Dividend Withholding Tax

Distributions paid by the Fund are not subject to Irish dividend withholding tax provided the Fund continues to be a collective investment undertaking as defined in Section 172A(1) of the Taxes Act.

Dividends received by the Fund from investment in Irish equities may be subject to Irish dividend withholding tax at the standard rate of income tax (currently 20%). However, where the Fund makes an appropriate declaration pursuant to paragraph 6, Schedule 2A of the Taxes Act to the payer that it is an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the Taxes Act, the Fund will be entitled to receive such dividends without deduction of Irish dividend withholding tax.

Stamp Duty

On the basis that the Fund qualifies as an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the Taxes Act, generally, no stamp duty will be payable in Ireland on the issue, transfer or redemption of Shares. However, where any subscription for or redemption of Shares is satisfied by an in-kind or in specie transfer of Irish securities or other Irish property, Irish stamp duty might arise on the transfer of such securities or properties.

Generally, no Irish stamp duty will be payable by the Fund on the conveyance or transfer of stock or marketable securities of a company not registered in Ireland, provided that the conveyance or transfer does not relate to any immovable property situated in Ireland or any right over or interest in such property, or to any stocks or marketable securities of a company (other than a company which is an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the Taxes Act or a Qualifying Company) which is registered in Ireland.

Capital Acquisitions Tax

On the basis that the Fund qualifies as an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the Taxes Act, the disposal of Shares will not be within the charge to Irish capital acquisitions tax provided that:

- (A) the Shares are comprised in the gift or inheritance at the date of the gift or inheritance and at the valuation date;
- (B) the donor is not domiciled or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland at the date of the disposition; and

- (C) the beneficiary is not domiciled or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland at the date of the gift or inheritance.

For the purpose of Irish tax residency for capital acquisitions tax purposes, special rules apply for non-Irish domiciled persons. A non-Irish domiciled donee or disponent will not be treated as Resident in Ireland or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland at the relevant date except where that person has been Resident in Ireland for five consecutive years of assessment immediately preceding the year of assessment in which the date of the gift or inheritance falls and that person is either Resident in Ireland or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland on that date.

Personal Portfolio Investment Undertaking

An investment undertaking such as the Fund will be considered to be a personal portfolio investment undertaking (“PPIU”) in relation to a specific non-corporate Irish Resident Shareholder where that Shareholder can influence the selection of some or all of the property of the undertaking. The undertaking will only be a PPIU in respect of those individuals who can influence the selection. The tax deducted on the happening of a chargeable event in relation to a PPIU will be at the rate of 60% (or 80% where details of the payment/disposal are not correctly included in the individual’s tax returns). An investment undertaking is not a PPIU if the property which may or has been selected was acquired on arm’s length terms as part of a general offering to the public.

Currency Gains

If Shares are not denominated in Euro, a Shareholder who is not an Exempt Non-Resident Investor, may be liable (on a self-assessment basis) to Irish capital gains taxation, currently at the rate of 33%, on any currency gain arising on the redemption or transfer of their Shares.

United Kingdom

The Fund

The Directors intend that the affairs of the Fund should be managed and conducted so that it does not become resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom taxation purposes. Accordingly, and provided that the Fund is not trading in the United Kingdom through a fixed place of business or agent situated therein that constitutes a “permanent establishment” for United Kingdom taxation purposes and that all its trading transactions in the United Kingdom are carried out through a broker or investment manager acting as an agent of independent status in the ordinary course of its business, the Fund will not be subject to United Kingdom corporation tax or income tax on its profits. The Directors of the Fund and the Investment Manager each intend that the respective affairs of the Fund and the Investment Manager are conducted so that these requirements are met, insofar as this is within their respective control. However, it cannot be guaranteed that the necessary conditions will at all times be satisfied.

Certain interest and other amounts received by the Fund which have a United Kingdom source may be subject to withholding or other taxes in the United Kingdom.

Shareholders

Subject to their personal circumstances, Shareholders resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes will be liable to United Kingdom income tax or corporation tax in respect of dividends or other distributions of an income nature made by the Fund, whether or not such dividends or distributions are reinvested, together with their share of income retained by a reporting fund (as to which see below). The nature of the charge to tax and any entitlement to a tax credit in respect of such dividends or distributions will depend on a number of factors which may include the

composition of the relevant assets of the Fund and the extent of a Shareholder's interest in the Fund.

The Offshore Funds (Tax) Regulations 2009 (the "Offshore Funds Regulations") set out the regime for the taxation of investments in offshore funds (as defined in the United Kingdom Taxation (International and Other Provisions) Act 2010 ("TIOPA 2010")) which operates by reference to whether a fund opts into a reporting regime ("reporting funds") or not ("non-reporting funds"). If an investor who is resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes holds an interest in an offshore fund that does not have reporting fund status throughout the period during which the investor holds that interest, any gain accruing to the investor upon the sale, redemption or other disposal of that interest (including a deemed disposal on death) will be taxed at the time of such sale, redemption or other disposal as income ("offshore income gains") and not as a capital gain. Investors in reporting funds are subject to tax on the share of the reporting fund's income attributable to their holding in the fund, whether or not distributed, and any gains on disposal of their holding would be taxed as capital gains. Investors in non-reporting funds would not be subject to tax on income retained by the non-reporting fund.

The Shares will constitute interests in an offshore fund. The Directors have applied to the United Kingdom HM Revenue & Customs in respect of some or all Classes and may apply in respect of other Classes for recognition as a reporting fund. Please refer to the website of the United Kingdom HM Revenue & Customs at <https://www.gov.uk/government/publication/offshore-funds-list-of-reporting-funds> for details of the Classes for which reporting fund status has been granted.

The effect of obtaining and maintaining such status for a particular Class throughout a Shareholder's relevant period of ownership would be that any gains on disposal of such Shares would be taxed as capital gains. However, there can be no guarantee that reporting fund status will be obtained and/or maintained for any Class in relation to which an application is made. Were such application to be unsuccessful or such status subsequently to be withdrawn, any gains arising to Shareholders resident in the United Kingdom on a sale, redemption or other disposal of Shares (including a deemed disposal on death) would be taxed as offshore income gains rather than capital gains. Any gains arising to Shareholders resident in the United Kingdom on a sale, redemption or other disposal of Shares of a Class that does not have reporting fund status (including a deemed disposal on death) will be taxed as offshore income gains rather than capital gains. Costs associated with applying for, and maintaining, reporting fund status may be charged to the relevant Shareholder(s), unless the Directors in their sole discretion decide otherwise.

Persons within the charge to United Kingdom corporation tax should note that the regime for the taxation of most corporate debt contained in the United Kingdom Corporation Tax Act 2009 (the "loan relationships regime") provides that, if at any time in an accounting period of such a person, that person holds an interest in an offshore fund within the meaning of the relevant provisions of the Offshore Funds Regulations and TIOPA 2010, and there is a time in that period when that fund fails to satisfy the "qualifying investments" test, the interest held by such a person will be treated for that accounting period as if it were rights under a creditor relationship for the purposes of the loan relationships regime. An offshore fund fails to satisfy the qualifying investments test at any time when more than 60% of its assets by market value (excluding cash awaiting investment) comprise "qualifying investments". Qualifying investments include government and corporate debt securities, cash on deposit, certain derivative contracts and holdings in other collective investment schemes which at any time in the accounting period of the person holding the interest in the offshore fund do not themselves satisfy the qualifying investments test. The Shares will constitute such interests in an offshore fund and on the basis of the investment policies of the Fund, the Fund could fail to satisfy the qualifying investments test. In that eventuality, the Shares will be treated for corporation tax purposes as within the loan relationships regime with the result that all returns on the Shares in respect of such a person's accounting period (including gains, profits and losses) will be taxed or relieved as an income receipt or expense on a "fair value accounting" basis. Accordingly, such a person who acquires Shares in the Fund may, depending

on its own circumstances, incur a charge to corporation tax on an unrealised increase in the value of its holding of Shares (and, likewise, obtain relief against corporation tax for an unrealised reduction in the value of its holding of Shares). In 2013, the United Kingdom Government consulted on the future of the loan relationships regime, including on proposals potentially to reform this aspect of the regime.

Anti-avoidance

Individuals resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes should note that Chapter 2 of Part 13 of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act 2007 contains anti-avoidance provisions dealing with the transfer of assets to overseas persons that may in certain circumstances render such individuals liable to taxation in respect of undistributed income profits of the Fund.

Persons resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes should note the provisions of section 3 of the United Kingdom Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 (formerly section 13 of the same Act) (“section 3”). Section 3 could be material to any such person who has an interest in the Fund as a “participator” for United Kingdom taxation purposes (which term includes a shareholder) at a time when any gain accrues to the Fund (such as on a disposal of any of its investments) which constitutes a chargeable gain or an offshore income gain if, at the same time, the Fund is itself controlled in such a manner and by a sufficiently small number of persons as to render the Fund a body corporate that would, were it to have been resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes, be a “close” company for those purposes. The provisions of section 3 would result in any such person who is a Shareholder being treated for the purposes of United Kingdom taxation as if a part of any chargeable gain or offshore income gain accruing to the Fund had accrued to that person directly, that part being equal to the proportion of the gain that corresponds to that person’s proportionate interest in the Fund. No liability under section 3 could be incurred by such a person, however, in respect of a chargeable gain or an offshore income gain accruing to the Fund if the aggregate proportion of that gain that could be attributed under section 3 both to that person and to any persons connected with him for United Kingdom taxation purposes does not exceed one quarter of the gain. In addition, section 3 does not apply where the asset giving rise to the gain was neither disposed of nor acquired or held as part of a scheme or arrangements having a tax avoidance main purpose. In the case of Shareholders who are individuals domiciled outside the United Kingdom, section 3 applies subject to the remittance basis in particular circumstances. Companies resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes should note the “controlled foreign companies” legislation contained in Part 9A of TIOPA 2010 (the “CFC rules”). The CFC rules could in particular be material to any company that has (either alone or together with persons connected or associated with it for United Kingdom taxation purposes) an interest in 25% or more of the “chargeable profits” of the Fund if the Fund is controlled (as “control” is defined in section 371RA of TIOPA 2010) by persons (whether companies, individuals or others) who are resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes or is controlled by two persons taken together, one of whom is resident in the United Kingdom for tax purposes and has at least 40% of the interests, rights and powers by which those persons control the Fund, and the other of whom has at least 40% and not more than 55% of such interests, rights and powers. The effect of the CFC rules could be to render such companies liable to United Kingdom corporation tax by reference to their proportionate interest in the chargeable profits of the Fund. The chargeable profits of the Fund do not include any capital gains.

Transfer taxes

Transfers of Shares will not be liable to United Kingdom stamp duty unless the instrument of transfer is executed within the United Kingdom when the transfer will be liable to United Kingdom *ad valorem* stamp duty at the rate of 0.5% of the consideration paid rounded up to the nearest £5. No United Kingdom stamp duty reserve tax is payable on transfers of Shares, or agreements to transfer Shares.

The preceding paragraphs, which are intended as a general guide only and do not constitute tax advice, are based on current United Kingdom tax legislation and what is understood to be the current practice of the United Kingdom HM Revenue & Customs as at the date of this Prospectus. If a Shareholder is in any doubt as to their taxation position or if a Shareholder is subject to tax in any jurisdiction in addition to or other than the United Kingdom, they should consult an appropriate professional adviser immediately. It should be noted that the levels and bases of, and reliefs from, taxation can change.

Other Jurisdictions

Income and capital gains received by the Fund from sources outside Ireland and the United Kingdom may give rise to withholding or other taxes imposed by other jurisdictions.

General

The receipt of dividends (if any) by Shareholders, the redemption, redesignation or transfer of Shares and any distribution on a winding-up of the Fund may result in a tax liability for the Shareholders according to the tax regime applicable in their various countries of residence, citizenship or domicile. Shareholders resident in or citizens of certain countries which have anti-offshore fund legislation may have a current liability to tax on the undistributed income and gains of the Fund. The Directors, the Fund and each of the Fund's agents shall have no liability in respect of the individual tax affairs of Shareholders.

The tax and other matters described in this Prospectus do not constitute, and should not be considered as, legal or tax advice to prospective investors. Prospective investors should consult legal and tax advisors in the countries of their citizenship, residence and domicile to determine the possible tax or other consequences of purchasing, holding and redeeming shares under the laws of their respective jurisdictions.

GENERAL AND STATUTORY INFORMATION

The information in this section includes a summary of some of the provisions of the Instrument and material contracts described below and is provided subject to the general provisions of each of such documents.

The Fund

The Fund was incorporated with limited liability in Ireland on 11 September 2020 as an Irish Collective Asset-management Vehicle under the provisions of the ICAV Act. The sole object of the Fund is the collective investment of its funds in a portfolio of assets and giving its investors the benefit of the results of the management of its funds.

The Fund is authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Rules.

Share capital of the Fund

As of the date of this Prospectus the authorised share capital of the Fund is two Founder Shares of €1 each and 1,000,000,000,000 shares of no par value initially designated as unclassified shares and available for issue as Shares. The Founder Shares do not participate in the assets of the Fund. The maximum issued share capital of the Fund shall not be more than 100,000,000,005 shares of no par value.

One Founder Share is held by each of the Investment Manager and Deuterium Investment Advisors Limited. The Founder Shares do not participate in the assets of the Fund.

The Directors are empowered to issue Shares on such terms as they may think fit. There are no rights of pre-emption exercisable by existing investors upon a new issue of Shares. Shares shall be issued at the Subscription Price during the Initial Offer Period or as at the relevant Subscription Day (plus any applicable duties and charges where applicable).

Each of the Shares entitles the investor to participate equally on a *pro rata* basis in the dividends and net assets of the relevant Sub-Fund attributable to the relevant Sub-Class in respect of which they are issued, save in the case of dividends declared prior to becoming an investor. The Founder Shares' entitlement is limited to the amount subscribed.

The proceeds from the issue of Shares shall be applied in the books of the relevant Sub-Fund and shall be used for the acquisition of the relevant Sub-Fund's investments and the payment of the running costs of the relevant Sub-Fund.

The Directors reserve the right to re-designate any Sub-Class from time to time, provided that Shareholders in that Sub-Class shall first have been notified by the Fund that the Shares will be re-designated and shall have been given the opportunity to redeem their Shares, except that this requirement shall not apply where the Directors re-designate Shares in issue in order to facilitate the creation of an additional Sub-Class.

Each of the Shares entitles the holder to attend and vote at meetings of the Fund and the relevant Sub-Fund. No Sub-Class confers on the holder thereof any preferential or pre-emptive rights or any rights to participate in the profits and dividends of any other Sub-Class or any voting rights in relation to matters relating solely to any other Class.

Any resolution to alter the Class rights of the Shares requires the approval in writing of all of the holders of the Shares or the approval of three quarters of Shareholders, by value, represented or present and voting at a general meeting duly convened in accordance with the Instrument.

The Instrument empowers the Directors to issue fractional Shares. Fractional Shares may be issued and shall not carry any voting rights at general meetings of the Fund, a Sub-Fund or Sub-Class and the Net Asset Value of any fractional Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share adjusted in proportion to the fraction.

The Founder Shares entitle the holders holding them to attend and vote (in certain circumstances) at all meetings of the Fund but do not entitle the holders to participate in the dividends or net assets of the Fund or any Sub-Fund.

Separate records shall be maintained in respect of each Class.

Reports and Accounts

The year-end of the Fund and each Sub-Fund is 30 September in each year. Each Sub-Fund will prepare an annual report and audited accounts as of 30 September in each calendar year and a semi-annual report and unaudited accounts as of 31 March in each year.

The initial audited accounts shall be made up to 30 September 2021 and the initial half-yearly accounts shall be made up to 31 March 2021.

Such reports and accounts will contain a statement of the Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund and of the investments comprised therein as at the Sub-Fund's year-end or the end of such semi-annual period.

The audited annual report and accounts will be published within four months of the financial year-end and its semi-annual report will be published within two months of the end of the half-year period and in each case will be offered to subscribers before conclusion of a contract and supplied to Shareholders free of charge on request and will be available to the public at the office of the Administrator.

The Directors may send such reports and accounts electronically to Shareholders in accordance with the UCITS Rules. See the section "Documents available for inspection" below.

Change in share capital

The Fund may, by ordinary resolution, alter its share capital by consolidating, re-designating and/or dividing its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares, subdividing its shares into shares of smaller amount than that fixed by the Instrument, or by cancelling any shares which, at the date of such ordinary resolution have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.

For so long as the share capital is divided into different Classes of Shares, the rights attached to any Classes of Shares may be varied by consent in writing of holders of not less than three quarters of the issued Shares of that Class of Shares or with the sanction of a special resolution (a three quarters majority of votes cast) passed at a general meeting of the holders of the Shares of that Class of Shares.

Transfer of Shares

Subject to the restrictions set out in this section and under "Subscriptions" above, Shares are transferable by written instrument of transfer signed by (or in the case of a transfer by a body corporate, signed on behalf of or sealed by) the transferor and containing the name and address of the transferor and the transferee. The instrument of transfer shall be in such form as the Directors approve.

In the case of the death of any one of joint Shareholders, the survivor(s) will be the only person or persons recognised by the Fund as having any title to the interest of the deceased joint Shareholder in the Shares registered in the names of such joint Shareholders.

Shareholders wishing to transfer Shares must sign the transfer in the exact name or names in which the Shares are registered, indicate any special capacity in which they are signing and supply all other required details. The completed form of transfer, duly stamped if applicable, together with such other evidence as the Directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer and the eligibility of the transferee to become a Shareholder, must be sent to the Administrator. The transfer shall take effect upon the registration of the transferee in the register of members. If the transferee is not already a Shareholder, the transferee will be required to complete an Application Form.

The Directors may decline to register a transfer of Shares without giving any reason therefor.

Transfers of Shares will generally be treated for the purposes of the performance fee as a redemption of, and a simultaneous for, Shares of the relevant Class and/or Series, unless the Directors otherwise determine. Accordingly, transfers of Shares will generally result in the crystallisation of any performance fee accrued in respect of the relevant Shares, with such performance fee being payable in accordance with the procedures set out in the paragraph headed "Performance Fee" in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses" in the relevant Supplement, unless the Directors otherwise determine.

Distribution Policy

The Directors intend to declare a dividend in respect of the Classes of the Sub-Funds as set out in the relevant Supplement (the "Distributing Classes"). For all Classes that are not Distributing Classes, the relevant Sub-Fund's income and capital gains will be reinvested in accordance with the investment objectives and investment policies of the relevant Sub-Fund.

The Directors intend to declare dividends in accordance with the distribution frequency as set out in the relevant Supplement for each Sub-Fund. Dividends that are declared yearly will be declared on or around 30 September; dividends that are declared half-yearly will be declared on or around 31 March and 30 September; dividends that are declared quarterly will be declared on or around 31 December, 31 March, 30 June and 30 September; and dividends that are declared monthly will be declared on or around the last Business Day of each month.

Save as may be otherwise set out in the relevant Supplement, dividends for the Distributing Classes may, at the sole discretion of the Directors, be paid from a Sub-Fund's net income and/or realised and unrealised capital gains net of realised and unrealised losses. Dividends will be paid in cash by telegraphic transfer to the account of the Shareholder specified in the application form or, in the case of joint holders, to the name of the first Shareholder appearing on the register within one month of their declaration and in any event within four months of the year end.

Shareholders should note that certain Sub-Funds, as set out in the relevant Supplement, may charge all/part of their fees and expenses to the capital of the Sub-Fund. Where a Sub-Fund that intends to pay dividends from its net income charges its fees and expenses to capital, the net income available for distribution will in practice be a gross rather than net income figure. Gross income shall generally consist of interest, dividends and other investment income less withholding and other taxes or adjustments as applicable.

Shareholders should note that, where set out in the relevant Supplement, distributions may be payable out of the capital of each Sub-Fund. The payment of distributions out of capital may result in the erosion of capital notwithstanding the performance of such Sub-Fund. As a result, distributions may be achieved by foregoing the potential for future capital growth and this cycle may continue until all capital is depleted. Distributions out

of capital may have different tax implications to distributions of income or gains and investors should seek advice from their professional advisers in this regard. The rationale for providing for the payment of distributions out of capital is to allow each Sub-Fund the ability to maximise the amount distributable to investors who are seeking a higher distribution paying Class.

The Directors, at their absolute discretion, have the power to issue Classes that offer a fixed distribution (“Fixed Distribution Classes”). Where the Directors have determined that a Class in any Sub-Fund is to constitute a Fixed Distribution Class, it will have the “(F)” designation after its name. Where such Classes are offered in the Supplement for the relevant Sub-Fund, the Directors intend to pay a fixed distribution of income or gains.

The Directors will periodically review the Fixed Distribution Classes and reserve the right to make changes, for example if the investment income after expenses is higher than the target fixed distribution the Directors may declare the higher amount to be distributed. Equally the Directors may deem it is appropriate to declare a dividend lower than the target fixed distribution.

Where in the interest of the Shareholders, especially where the generation of income has a higher priority than capital growth or the generation of income and capital growth have equal priority, a portion or all of the fees and expenses attributable to the Fixed Distribution Classes may be charged against the capital of such Shares instead of against income where necessary in order to ensure there is sufficient income to meet the fixed distribution payments.

Investors should note that the charging of fees and expenses to capital in this manner will result in capital erosion and, therefore, constrain future capital growth for such Fixed Distribution Classes, together with the likelihood that the value of future returns would be diminished. In these circumstances, distributions made in respect of Fixed Distribution Classes during the life of the relevant Sub-Fund should be understood by investors as a form of capital reimbursement.

The Fund is not obliged to communicate an expected dividend rate per Share to Shareholders and prospective investors, and although it may choose to do so from time to time, investors should note that any such rate may vary with market conditions. There can be no guarantee that any rate will be achieved, and in the event that there is insufficient distributable income, gains or capital in the relevant Sub-Fund to meet a specific level, investors in such Sub-Fund may receive no distribution or a lower level distribution.

Any dividend which is unclaimed six years from the date it became payable shall be forfeited and become the property of the relevant Sub-Fund.

The Directors may satisfy any dividend due to Shareholders in whole or in part by distributing to them *in specie* any of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund, and in particular any investments to which the relevant Sub-Fund is entitled. A Shareholder may require the Fund instead of transferring any assets *in specie* to him, to arrange for a sale of the assets and for payment to the Shareholder of the net proceeds of same. The Fund will be obliged and entitled to deduct an amount in respect of Irish taxation from any dividend payable to a Shareholder in any Sub-Fund who is or is deemed to be an Irish Resident and pay such sum to the Revenue Commissioners.

Pending payment to the relevant Shareholder, distribution payments will be held in an account in the name of the Fund and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that Shareholder and will not benefit from the application of the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) Investor Money Regulations 2015 for Fund Service Providers (as may be amended from time to time) (i.e. the distribution monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant Shareholder). In such circumstance, the

Shareholder will be an unsecured creditor of the relevant Sub-Fund with respect to the distribution amount held by the Fund until paid to the Shareholder and the Shareholder entitled to such distribution amount will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or Sub-Fund, there is no guarantee that the Fund or Sub-Fund will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Shareholders due dividend monies which are held in a cash account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Sub-Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, and as outlined in further detail below, the Shareholder may not recover all monies originally paid into a cash account for onward transmission to that Shareholder.

The distribution policy for each Sub-Fund is set out in the relevant Supplement.

Cash Accounts

In connection with the processing of subscriptions, redemptions, distributions or other relevant payments to or from investors, the Fund may establish or operate a specific cash account in respect of each Sub-Fund, opened in its name, for each currency in which Shares are denominated. No investment or trading will be effected on behalf of the relevant Sub-Fund in respect of the cash balances on such accounts. Any balances on such accounts shall belong to the relevant Sub-Fund and are not held on trust on behalf of any investors or any other persons.

Cash subscriptions received in advance of the relevant Subscription Day will be held as an asset in cash in the relevant Sub-Fund cash account until that Subscription Day, following which the Shares will be issued and the applicant will become a Shareholder. In respect of such subscription proceeds and until such time as Shares have been issued to the applicant, in the event of the Fund becoming insolvent, the applicant will rank as a general unsecured creditor of the relevant Sub-Fund in respect of such subscription proceeds.

Should the Fund be unable to issue Shares to an applicant who has paid the requisite subscription amount to the Fund but has yet to provide the Fund or the Administrator with all requisite information or documentation in order to verify the applicant's identity, the Administrator shall ensure that in the event that such subscription proceeds cannot be applied, they will be returned to the relevant applicant without interest as soon as reasonably practicable, in accordance with and subject to applicable laws.

In respect of a dividend declared and payable to an investor that is unable to be paid for any reason whatsoever, such as, for example, if the relevant investor has not provided the requisite information or documentation to the Fund or the Administrator, such dividend amount may be held as an asset of the relevant Sub-Fund in cash in a cash account until such time as the reason for the relevant Sub-Fund or the Administrator being unable to pay the dividend amount has been addressed, at which point the Fund or the Administrator shall pay the dividend amount to the investor. In this regard, the relevant investor should seek to promptly address the reason for the Fund or the Administrator being unable to pay the dividend amount to the relevant investor. Until such time as such dividend amount has been paid to a Shareholder, in the event of the Fund becoming insolvent, the Shareholder will rank as a general unsecured creditor of the Fund in respect of such a dividend amount.

In respect of a redemption request, the Fund or the Administrator may refuse to remit the redemption proceeds until such time as the investor has provided the requisite information or documentation to the Fund or the Administrator, as requested by the Fund or the Administrator from time to time. In such circumstances, the Administrator will nevertheless process the redemption request (and from the Redemption Day the Shareholder will no longer be considered a shareholder of the relevant Sub-Fund) but the proceeds of that redemption will be held as an asset of the relevant Sub-Fund in cash in a cash account until such time as the Fund or the

Administrator has received all requisite information or documentation and has verified the investor's identity to its satisfaction, following which the redemption proceeds will be released. In this regard, the relevant investor should seek to promptly address the reason for the Fund or the Administrator being unable to pay the redemption proceeds to the relevant investor. In respect of such compulsory redemption proceeds that are unable to be paid and until such time as the redemption proceeds have been released to the Shareholder, in the event of the Fund becoming insolvent, the Shareholder will rank as a general unsecured creditor of the Fund in respect of such redemption proceeds.

Publication of prices

The most recent Net Asset Value per Share is available from the Administrator on request.

The Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund, the Net Asset Value per Share, together with details of the historical performance of the relevant Sub-Fund, will be sent to all Shareholders by the Administrator.

Notification of change of investor status

Shareholders are required to notify the Fund and the Administrator immediately in writing if at any time they become US Persons, hold Shares for the account or benefit of US Persons or if they become a Benefit Plan Investor as defined under ERISA or an Ineligible Applicant.

Any person who becomes aware that he is holding Shares in contravention of any of the above provisions and who fails to transfer or, where possible, redeem his Shares shall indemnify and hold harmless each of the Directors, the Fund, the Investment Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary and the Shareholders (each an "Indemnified Party") from any claims, demands, proceedings, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses directly or indirectly suffered or incurred by such Indemnified Party arising out of or in connection with the failure of such person to comply with his obligations pursuant to any of the above provisions.

Legal implications of investment in a Sub-Fund

The main legal implications of the contractual relationship entered into for the purpose of investment in a Sub-Fund are as follows:

- (A) By submitting an Application Form to the Administrator, the investor makes an offer to subscribe for Shares which, once it is accepted by the Fund, has the effect of a binding contract. The terms of this contract are governed by the Application Form, read together with the Prospectus.
- (B) Upon the issue of Shares, an investor becomes a member of the Fund, and the Instrument takes effect as a statutory contract between the Shareholders and the Fund.
- (C) The Instrument may only be amended in accordance with the ICAV Act.
- (D) A Shareholder's liability to the Fund will generally be limited to the amount, if any, unpaid on the Shares held by that Shareholder.
- (E) The Instrument and the Application Form are each governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Ireland.
- (F) Statutory enforcement in Ireland of civil or commercial judgments obtained in a foreign jurisdiction is available, subject to satisfying certain conditions, in respect of such judgments originating in other European Union member states (under Council Regulation

(EU) No 1215/2012 of 12 December 2012 on jurisdiction and the recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters and Council Decision 2006/325/EC of 27 April 2006 concerning the Agreement between the European Community and the Kingdom of Denmark on jurisdiction and the recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters) and in respect of such judgments originating in Norway, Iceland or Switzerland (under the Convention on jurisdiction and the recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters signed at Lugano on 30 October 2007 as applied in Ireland by Part IIIA of the Jurisdiction of Courts and Enforcement of Judgments Act 1998 as amended). Additionally, a final and unappealable judgment originating in any other foreign jurisdiction which imposes a liability to pay a liquidated sum will be recognised and enforced in the courts of Ireland at common law, without any re-examination of the merits of the underlying dispute, provided such judgment satisfies certain criteria.

None of the agreements appointing the Investment Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary, the Auditor, the Legal Advisers or any of the Fund's other service providers provides for any third party rights for investors.

In the absence of a direct contractual relationship between a Shareholder and a service provider, Shareholders generally have no direct rights against that service provider and there are only limited circumstances in which a Shareholder may potentially bring a claim against that service provider. Instead, the proper claimant in an action in respect of which a wrongdoing is alleged to have been committed against the Fund by the relevant service provider is, prima facie, the Fund.

Retirement of Directors

There is no provision for the retirement of Directors on their attaining a certain age and the Instrument do not provide for retirement of Directors by rotation.

Meetings

The Directors may convene meetings of the Fund at such time and in such manner and place as the Directors consider necessary or desirable, and they shall convene such a meeting upon the written request of Shareholders holding 10 per cent or more of the issued Shares carrying the right to vote on the relevant matter. At least 14 clear days' notice specifying the place, day and time of the meeting and the general nature of the business to be transacted shall be given. No business shall be transacted at any meeting of Shareholders unless a quorum is present. A quorum shall (if the Fund has more than one Shareholder) consist of at least two Shareholders (present in person, by proxy or authorised corporate representative, as the case may be) entitled to attend and vote at the meeting, provided always that if the Fund has one such Shareholder of record the quorum shall be that one Shareholder present in person, by proxy or authorised corporate representative, as the case may be. If within 30 minutes from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, or if during such a meeting a quorum ceases to be present, the meeting, if convened upon the request of the Shareholders, shall be dissolved; in any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week. If at such adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within thirty minutes from the time appointed for the meeting, the Shareholders present shall be a quorum.

Shares carry voting rights. The vote of the person first named in the register of members shall be accepted as the vote of joint Shareholders, to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders. Votes may be cast in person or by proxy.

Indemnity

The Directors and other officers of the Fund are entitled to be indemnified by the Fund from the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund against all expenses (including legal fees), losses or liabilities

which they sustain or incur in or about the execution of their duties, provided that such Director or other officer acted honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the Fund and had no reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful. The determination of the Directors in this respect is, in the absence of fraud, negligence or wilful default, conclusive unless a question of law is involved. The Directors and other officers of the Fund are entitled to be indemnified by the Fund on the same basis against expenses, losses or liabilities sustained or incurred by them in or about the execution of their duties.

Other Service Providers

Auditor

The Fund has entered into an engagement letter with Grant Thornton, the Fund's statutory auditors, whereby the Auditor agrees to provide annual audit services to the Fund and to audit the Fund's annual financial statements.

Legal Advisers

Simmons & Simmons is legal adviser to the Fund and as to matters of Irish law. Simmons & Simmons LLP is legal adviser to the Fund as to matters of English law. In connection with the offering of Shares and subsequent advice to the Fund and, where applicable, the Investment Manager, none of Simmons & Simmons, Simmons & Simmons LLP has been representing or will represent investors in the Fund in that capacity.

Secretary

Simmons & Simmons Corporate Services Limited is secretary to the Fund.

Counterparties, Brokers and Execution and Settlement Agents

A list of the each Sub-Fund's trading counterparties, brokers and execution and settlement agents is available from the Investment Manager. When selecting trading counterparties, the Fund may take into account such criteria as it determines to be appropriate, including but not limited to legal status, country of origin and credit rating. None of the Fund's trading counterparties is a related party to the Investment Manager or its affiliates.

Paying Agents/Representatives/Distributors

Local laws or regulations in certain EEA jurisdictions may require that the Fund appoints a local paying agent and/or other local representatives. The role of the paying agent may entail, for example maintaining accounts through which subscription and redemption proceeds and distributions are paid. Investors who choose or are obliged under local regulations to pay/receive subscription/redemption monies via the intermediary entity rather than directly to the Administrator or the Fund bear a credit risk against that entity with respect to a) subscription monies to the transmission of such monies to the Depository for the account of the Fund and b) redemption monies payable by such intermediate entity to the relevant investor. The appointment of a paying agent (including a summary of the agreement appointing such paying agent) may be detailed in a country supplement.

Fees and expenses of paying agents and/or other local representatives, which will be at normal commercial rates, will be borne by the relevant Sub-Fund(s). Fees payable to the paying agents and/or other local representatives which are based on Net Asset Value will be payable only from the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund(s) attributable to the relevant Class(es), all Shareholders of which Class(es) are entitled to avail of the services of the paying agents and/or other local representatives.

Investors who do not themselves wish to be registered as Shareholders may use the services of a nominee. Where Shares are held through a nominee, those underlying investors who avail of the services of such nominee may be obliged to pay a fee directly to it in relation to the subscription, repurchase or conversion of Shares, details of which will be provided by the nominee.

Material contracts

The following contracts, details of which are set out in this Prospectus, have been entered into by the Fund and are, or may be, material:

- (A) A Management Agreement dated 15 December 2020 between the Fund and the Manager.
- (B) An Investment Management Agreement dated 15 December 2020 between the Fund, the Manager and the Investment Manager.
- (C) An Administration Agreement dated 15 December 2020 between the Fund, the Manager and the Administrator.
- (D) A Depositary Agreement dated 15 December 2020 between the Fund, the Manager and the Depositary.

Winding Up

The Fund may voluntarily commence to wind up and dissolve by special resolution.

Documents available for inspection

Copies of the Prospectus, the Instrument and the most recent financial statements of the Fund may be obtained, free of charge, upon request at the registered office of the Fund.

List of Sub-Funds

As at the date of this Prospectus, the Fund has two Sub-Funds.

DEFINITIONS

“1933 Act”	the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
“1940 Act”	the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.
“Administrator”	RBC Investor Services Ireland Limited, or any other person from time to time appointed as the administrator of the Fund.
“Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing Legislation”	means the Criminal Justice (Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing) Acts 2010 to 2018, as may be further amended, supplemented, consolidated or replaced from time to time together with any guidance notes issued pursuant thereto.
“Application Form”	means the application form to be completed by each prospective investor for the subscription for Shares in a Sub-Fund as prescribed by the Fund from time to time.
“Auditor”	Grant Thornton, or any other person or firm from time to time appointed as the auditor of the Fund.
“Business Day”	such day or days as the Directors may from time to time determine in respect of a Sub-Fund as outlined in the relevant Supplement or as otherwise notified to Shareholders in advance.
“Central Bank”	means the Central Bank of Ireland or any successor regulatory authority with responsibility for authorisation and supervision of the Fund.
“CIS”	a UCITS or other collective investment undertaking which is prohibited from investing more than 10% of its assets in other such collective investment schemes.
“CFTC”	the Commodity Futures Trading Commission of the United States.
“Class”	means the class or classes of Shares relating to a Sub-Fund where specific features with respect to preliminary, exchange or redemption, minimum subscription amount, distribution policy, investor eligibility criteria, voting rights or other specific features may be applicable. The details applicable to each Class will be described in the relevant Supplement.
“Code”	the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
“Data Protection Legislation”	the EU data protection regime introduced by the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation 2016/679).
“Depository”	RBC Investor Services Bank S.A., Dublin Branch, or any other person from time to time appointed as a depository of the Fund.
“Directors”	the members of the board of directors of the Fund for the time being and any duly constituted committee thereof and any successors to such members as may be appointed from time to

	time.
“EEA”	the European Economic Area.
“EEA Member State”	a member state of the EEA.
“Eligible Counterparty”	<p>means a counterparty to over the counter derivatives with which a Sub-Fund may trade and belonging to one of the categories approved by the Central Bank which, at the date of this Prospectus, comprise the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) a Relevant Institution; (ii) an investment firm, authorised in accordance with MiFID; or (iii) a group company of an entity issued with a bank holding company licence from the Federal Reserve of the United States where that group company is subject to bank holding company consolidated supervision by the Federal Reserve of the United States.
“ERISA”	the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.
“EU”	the European Union.
Exempt Irish Investor”	<p>an Irish Resident or person Ordinarily Resident in Ireland who is permitted to own Shares under taxation legislation or by written privity or concession of the Revenue Commissioners without giving rise to a charge to tax in the Fund on the happening of a chargeable event in respect of that investor provided that, when necessary, they have completed the appropriate statutory declaration under Schedule 2 of the Taxes Act, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) a qualifying management company within the meaning of Section 739B(1) of the Taxes Acts; (B) a specified company within the meaning of Section 734(1) of the Taxes Acts; (C) an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B(1) of the Taxes Acts; (D) an investment limited partnership within the meaning of Section 739J of the Taxes Acts; (E) a pension scheme which is an exempt approved scheme within the meaning of Section 774 of the Taxes Acts, or a retiree annuity contract or a trust scheme to which Section 784 of the Taxes Acts applies; (F) a company carrying on life business within the meaning of Section 706 of the Taxes Acts; (G) a special investment scheme within the meaning of Section

of the Taxes Acts;

- (H) a unit trust to which Section 731(5)(a) of the Taxes Acts apply;
- (I) a charity being a person referred to in Section 739D(6)(f) of the Taxes Acts;
- (J) a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax or capital gains tax by virtue of Section 784A(2) of the Taxes Acts and the Shares held are assets of an approved retirement savings account or an approved minimum retirement fund;
- (K) a qualifying fund manager within the meaning of Section 784 of the Taxes Acts or a qualifying savings manager within the meaning of Section 848B of the Taxes Acts, in respect of Shares which are assets of a special savings incentive account within the meaning of Section 848C of the Taxes Acts;
- (L) a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax or capital gains tax by virtue of Section 787I of the Taxes Acts and the Shares held are assets of a personal retirement savings account as defined in Section 787A of the Taxes Acts;
- (M) the National Treasury Management Agency or a special investment vehicle (within the meaning of Section 37 of the National Treasury Management Agency (Amendment) Act 2014);
- (N) the National Asset Management Agency;
- (O) the Motor Insurers' Bureau of Ireland in respect of investment made by it of moneys paid to the Motor Insurers' Insolvency Compensation Fund under the Insurance Act 1981 (amended by the Insurance (Amendment) Act 2018);
- (P) the Courts Service;
- (Q) a credit union within the meaning of Section 2 of the Credit Union Act 1997;
- (R) an Irish resident company, within the charge to corporation tax under Section 739G(2) of the Taxes Acts, but only where the fund is a money market fund;
- (S) a company which is within the charge to corporation tax in accordance with Section 110(2) of the Taxes Acts in respect of payments made to it by the fund; and
- (T) any other person as may be approved by the Directors from time to time provided the holding of Shares by such person does not result in a potential liability to tax arising to the fund in respect of that Shareholder under Part 27, Chapter 1A of the Taxes Acts;

“Exempt Non-Resident

any person that is neither Resident in Ireland nor Ordinarily

Investor”	Resident in Ireland at the time of the chargeable event provided either (i) the Fund is in possession of a Relevant Declaration and is not in possession of any information that would suggest that the information contained therein is no longer materially correct or (ii) the Fund is in possession of a written notice of approval from the Revenue Commissioners pursuant to the provisions of section 739D (7B) of the Taxes Act to the effect that section 739D(7) and section 739D(9) of the Taxes Act is deemed to have been complied with in respect of the investor and that approval has not been withdrawn.
“FATCA”	means (a) sections 1471 to 1474 of the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or any associated regulations or other official guidance; (b) any intergovernmental agreement, treaty, regulation, guidance or other agreement between the government of Ireland (or any Irish government body) and the U.S., UK or any other jurisdiction (including any government bodies in such jurisdiction), entered into in order to comply with, facilitate, supplement, implement or give effect to the legislation, regulations or guidance described in paragraph (a) above; and (c) any legislation, regulations or guidance in Ireland that give effect to the matters outlined in the preceding paragraphs.
“Founder Shares”	founder shares of no par value in the Fund.
“Framework Regulation”	the Regulation (EU) 2020/852 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 June 2020 on the establishment of a framework to facilitate sustainable investment as may be further amended, consolidated or substituted from time to time.
“Fund”	Deuterium UCITS ICAV.
“ICAV”	an Irish Collective Asset-management Vehicle established pursuant to the ICAV Act.
“ICAV Act”	the Irish Collective Asset-management Vehicles Act 2015, as may be amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time, including any regulations made by ministerial order thereunder and any conditions imposed thereunder by the Central Bank.
“Initial Offer Period”	the period as set out in the section of this Prospectus entitled “Subscriptions”.
“Instrument”	the instrument of incorporation of the Fund as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.
“Investment Management Agreement”	the investment management agreement between the Fund, the Manager and the Investment Manager dated 15 December 2020.
“Investment Management Fee”	the investment management fee payable by the Fund to the Investment Manager.
“Legal Adviser”	as to Irish law, Simmons & Simmons and as to English law, Simmons & Simmons LLP, and any other person or firm from time

	to time appointed as a legal adviser of the Fund.
“Management Agreement”	the investment management agreement between the Fund and the Manager dated 15 December 2020.
“Manager”	KBA Consulting Management Limited or any other person or firm from time to time appointed as the manager of the Fund.
“Management Fee”	the management fee payable by the Fund to the Manager.
“MiFID”	the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (Directive 2004/39/EC) as may be amended, modified or replaced from time to time.
“Minimum Additional Investment”	such minimum cash amount or minimum number of Shares as the case may be (if any) as the Directors may from time to time require to be invested in any Sub-Fund by each Shareholder (after investing the Minimum Initial Investment) as specified in the Supplement.
“Minimum Holding”	such minimum number or minimum value of Shares of any Class as the case may be (if any) which must be held at any time by a Shareholder as specified in the relevant Supplement.
“Minimum Initial Investment”	such minimum initial cash amount or minimum number of Shares as the case may be (if any) as the Directors may from time to time require to be invested by each Shareholder as its initial investment in any Sub-Fund as specified in the relevant Supplement for the relevant Sub-Fund.
“Minimum Redemption Amount”	means such minimum cash amount or minimum number of Shares of any Class as the case may be (if any) as the Directors may from time to time prescribe as permitted to be redeemed by a Shareholder and as set out in the relevant Supplement.
“Net Asset Value”	the net asset value of a Sub-Fund, as the case may be, as determined in accordance with the Instrument.
“Net Asset Value per Share”	in respect of a Class, the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class divided by the number of Shares of the relevant Class in issue or deemed to be in issue.
“Non-United States Person”	(i) a natural person who is not a resident of the United States, (ii) a partnership, corporation or other entity other than an entity organised principally for passive investment (in respect of which clause (iv) applies), organised under the laws of a non-US jurisdiction and which has its principal place of business in a non-US jurisdiction, (iii) an estate or trust, the income of which is not subject to United States income tax regardless of source, (iv) an entity organised principally for passive investment such as a pool, investment company or other similar entity, provided that units of participation in the entity held by persons who do not qualify as Non-United States Persons or otherwise as qualified eligible persons represent in the aggregate less than 10% of the beneficial interest in the entity and that such entity was not formed

principally for the purpose of facilitating investment by persons which do not qualify as Non-United States Persons in a commodity pool with respect to which the commodity pool operator is exempt from certain requirements of Part 4 of the CFTC's regulations by virtue of its participants being Non-United States Persons, and (v) a pension plan for employees, officers or principals of an entity organised and with its principal place of business outside the United States.

“Performance Fee”	any performance fee payable from a Sub-Fund to the Investment Manager.
“Ordinarily Resident in Ireland”	an individual who has been Resident in Ireland for three consecutive tax years with effect from the commencement of the fourth tax year save that an individual who has been Ordinarily Resident in Ireland will continue to be Ordinarily Resident in Ireland until the commencement of the fourth consecutive tax year in which he/she is not Resident in Ireland.
“Qualifying Company”	a qualifying company within the meaning of section 110 of the Taxes Act.
“Redemption Day”	such day or days as the Directors may from time to time determine in respect of a Sub-Fund as outlined in the relevant Supplement or as otherwise notified to Shareholders in advance provided there is at least two Redemption Days per month in respect of each Sub-Fund.
“Redemption Fee”	means the charge, if any, payable on the redemption of Shares as outlined in the relevant Supplement.
“Redemption Price”	the price per Share at which Shares of a Class are redeemed, as defined in the relevant Supplement.
“Relevant Declaration”	means the declaration as set out in Schedule 2B of the Taxes Act.
“Relevant Institutions”	means credit institutions authorised in an EEA member state or credit institutions authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA member state) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 (which includes the United Kingdom), or credit institutions authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.
“Relevant Period”	means, in relation to a Share, a period of eight years beginning with the acquisition of a Share by an investor and each subsequent period of eight years beginning immediately after the preceding Relevant Period for as long as the investor holds that Share.
“Resident in Ireland”	means, for the present purposes: (A) in the case of an individual, an individual who is resident in Ireland for tax purposes; (B) in the case of a trust, a trust that is resident in Ireland for

tax purposes; and

- (C) in the case of a company, a company that is resident in Ireland for tax purposes.

An individual will be regarded as resident in Ireland for a particular tax year if he/she is present in Ireland: (a) for a period of at least 183 days in that tax year, or (b) for a period of at least 280 days taking into account the number of days present in Ireland in that tax year together with the number of days present in Ireland in the preceding tax year, provided that the individual is resident in Ireland for at least 31 days in each of those tax years.

In determining the number of days present in Ireland, an individual is deemed to be present in Ireland if he/she is in the country at any time during the day.

A trust will be Resident in Ireland and Ordinarily Resident in Ireland for the purposes of Irish capital gains tax unless the general administration of the trust is ordinarily carried on outside Ireland and the trustees (being a single and continuing body of persons) or a majority of them for the time being are not Resident in Ireland or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland.

A company will be Resident in Ireland if its central management and control is exercised in Ireland irrespective of where it is incorporated. For Ireland to be treated as the location for central management and control this typically means that Ireland is the location where all fundamental policy decisions of the company are made. This is unless it is regarded as resident in another territory and not in Ireland under the terms of a double tax treaty in effect with Ireland.

A company incorporated in Ireland after 1 January 2015 will be regarded for all purposes of Irish tax legislation as being resident in Ireland unless it is regarded for the purposes of a double tax treaty in effect with Ireland as being resident in that other tax treaty territory and not in Ireland.

A company incorporated in Ireland prior to 1 January 2015 will be similarly treated for the purposes of ascertaining tax residency after 31 December 2020 or if earlier, from the date of a major change of ownership of the company where there is a major change in the nature or conduct of the business of the company within the relevant period. Relevant period for this purpose means a period beginning not later than 1 January 2015 or the date which occurs one year before the date of the change in ownership of the company and ending 5 years after the date of that change in ownership. Otherwise, a company incorporated in Ireland prior to 1 January 2015 will be regarded as being resident in Ireland unless it is a 'relevant company' and it either carries on a trade in Ireland or it is related to a company that carries on a trade in Ireland or, if pursuant to the terms of a double taxation treaty between Ireland and another territory, the company is regarded as resident in a territory other than Ireland and as not resident in

Ireland. A relevant company is a company:

that is under the “control”, directly or indirectly, of a person or persons who is or are:

(1) resident for the purposes of tax, in either an EU member state or in a territory with which Ireland has a double taxation treaty (a “treaty territory”) (together a “relevant territory”) under the law of that relevant territory, and

(2) not under the control, directly or indirectly, of a person who is, or persons who are, not so resident; or

that is, or is related to, a company the principal class of shares of which is substantially and regularly traded on one or more recognised stock exchanges in a relevant territory or territories.

It should be noted that the determination of a company’s residence for tax purposes can be complex in certain cases and declarants are referred to the specific legislative provisions contained in section 23A Taxes Act.

“Revenue Commissioners”	means the Revenue Commissioners of Ireland.
“SEC”	the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States and any successor body from time to time carrying out all or any part of the relevant functions thereof.
“Securities Transactions”	Financing repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, securities lending agreements and any other transactions within the scope of SFTR that a Sub-Fund is permitted to engage in.
“SFTR”	regulation 2015/2365 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on transparency of securities financing transactions and of reuse and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 as may be amended, supplemented, consolidated, substituted in any form or otherwise modified from time to time.
“Separate Account”	a separate account for a Class as defined herein.
“Service Providers”	the Investment Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary, the Auditor, the Legal Advisers, the Secretary and any other person from time to time appointed to provide services to the Fund and/or a Sub-Fund.
“Shareholder”	a person recorded as a holder of Shares in the Fund’s register of Shareholders.
“Shares”	shares in a Sub-Fund and/or shares of a Class in each case as set out in the relevant Supplement.
“Sub-Fund”	means a sub-fund of the Fund the proceeds of issue of which are pooled separately in a segregated portfolio of assets and invested

	in accordance with the Investment Objective and Investment Policies applicable to such Sub-Fund as set out in the relevant Supplement and which is established by the Fund from time to time with the prior approval of the Central Bank.
“Subscription Day”	such day or days as the Directors may from time to time determine in respect of a Sub-Fund as outlined in the relevant Supplement or as otherwise notified to Shareholders in advance provided there is at least two Subscription Days per month in respect of each Sub-Fund.
“Subscription Fee”	the charge, if any, payable on the subscription of Shares as outlined in the relevant Supplement.
“Subscription Price”	the price per Share at which Shares of a Class are issued, as outlined in the relevant Supplement.
“Supplement”	any supplement to the Prospectus issued on behalf of the Fund in relation to a Sub-Fund from time to time.
“Taxes Act”	the Taxes Consolidation Act 1997 of Ireland (as amended).
“Total Return Swap”	a derivative (and a transaction within the scope of SFTR) whereby the total economic performance of a reference obligation is transferred from one counterparty to another counterparty.
“Transferable Securities”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) shares in companies and other securities equivalent to shares in companies which fulfil the applicable criteria specified in Part 1 of Schedule 2 of the UCITS Regulations; (ii) bonds and other forms of securitised debt which fulfil the applicable criteria specified in Part 1 of Schedule 2 of the UCITS Regulations; (iii) other negotiable securities which carry the right to acquire any securities within (i) or (ii) above by subscription or exchange which fulfil the criteria specified in Part 1 of Schedule 2 of the UCITS Regulations; and (iv) securities specified for this purpose in Part 2 of Schedule 2 of the UCITS Regulations;
“UCITS Regulations”	the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2012 (S.I. No. 352 of 2011) of Ireland.
“UCITS Rules”	(i) the UCITS Regulations; (ii) the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2019 of Ireland and (iii) any Central Bank rules, guidance, principles, requirements and codes in respect of the Fund.

“United States” or “US”	the United States of America, its states, territories or possessions or an enclave of the United States government, its agencies or instrumentalities.
“US Person”	a person who is a “US person” within the meaning of the Code and within the meaning of Regulation S under the 1933 Act, and who is not a Non-United States Person.
“US Tax-Exempt Investor”	a “US person” within the meaning of the Code that is subject to ERISA or is otherwise exempt from payment of US federal income tax.
“Valuation Point”	the time at which the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund is calculated as outlined in the relevant Supplement.
“Valuation Policy”	the valuation policy for each Sub-Fund.

In this Prospectus, all references to “Euro” and “€” are to the unit of the European single currency, all references to “Sterling” and “£” are to the currency of the United Kingdom, all references “US Dollars” and “US\$” are to the currency of the United States, all references to CHF are to the currency of Switzerland, all reference to SEK are to the currency of Sweden and all references to SGD are to the currency of Singapore.

In this Prospectus and each Supplement, unless otherwise defined, a reference to a named Class of Shares refers to a Class of Shares in the Fund or relevant Sub-Fund issued as Shares of the named Class.

APPENDIX 1 – INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

Permitted Investments

Investments of a Sub-Fund are confined to:

- (A) Transferable securities and money market instruments which are either admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in an EU member state or non-EU member state or which are dealt on a market which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public in an EU member state or non-EU member state.
- (B) Recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described above) within a year.
- (C) Money market instruments other than those dealt on a regulated market.
- (D) Shares/units of UCITS.
- (E) Shares/units of alternative investment funds (i.e. funds other than UCITS).
- (F) Deposits with credit institutions.
- (G) Derivatives.

Investment Limits

- (A) A Sub-Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in transferable securities and money market instruments other than those referred to above.
- (B) A Sub-Fund shall not invest any more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in recently issued securities referred to in paragraph (B) of the permitted investments outlined above. This restriction will not apply in relation to investment by the Sub-Fund in certain US securities known as Rule 144A securities provided that:
 - (i) the securities have been issued with an undertaking to register the securities with the SEC within one year of issue; and
 - (ii) the securities are not illiquid securities i.e. they may be realised by the Sub-Fund within seven days at the price, or approximately at the price, at which they are valued by the Sub-Fund.
- (C) A Sub-Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same body provided that the total value of transferable securities and money market instruments held in the issuing bodies in each of which it invests more than 5% is less than 40%.
- (D) Subject to the prior approval of the Central Bank, the limit of 10% (in paragraph (C) of this section) is raised to 25% in the case of bonds that are issued by a credit institution which has its registered office in an EU member state and is subject by law to special public supervision designed to protect bond- holders. If a Sub-Fund invests more than 5% of its Net Asset Value in these bonds issued by one issuer, the total value of these investments may not exceed 80% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

- (E) The limit of 10% (in paragraph (C) of this section) is raised to 35% if the transferable securities or money market instruments are issued or guaranteed by an EU member state or its local authorities or by a non-EU member state or public international body of which one or more EU member states are members.
- (F) The transferable securities and money market instruments referred to in paragraphs (D) and (E) of this section shall not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40% referred to in paragraph (C) of this section.
- (G) Cash booked in accounts and held as ancillary liquidity shall not exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund.
- (H) The risk exposure of a Sub-Fund to a counterparty to an over the counter derivative may not exceed 5% of its Net Asset Value. This limit is raised to 10% in the case of Relevant Institutions.
- (I) Notwithstanding paragraphs (C), (G) and (H) of this section, a combination of two or more of the following issued by, or made or undertaken with, the same body may not exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund:
 - (i) investments in transferable securities or money market instruments;
 - (ii) deposits, and/or
 - (iii) risk exposures arising from over the counter derivative transactions.
- (J) The limits referred to in paragraphs (C), (D), (E), (G), (H) and (I) of this section may not be combined, so that exposure to a single body shall not exceed 35% of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund.
- (K) Group companies are regarded as a single issuer for the purposes of paragraphs (C), (D), (E), (G), (H) and (I) of this section. However, a limit of 20% of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund may be applied to investment in transferable securities and money market instruments within the same group.
- (L) A Sub-Fund may invest up to 100% of its Net Asset Value in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any EU member state, its local authorities non-member states or public international bodies of which one or more EU member states are members or any of the following:
 - (i) European Investment Bank
 - (ii) European Bank for Reconstruction and Development
 - (iii) International Finance Corporation
 - (iv) International Monetary Fund
 - (v) Euratom
 - (vi) The Asian Development Bank
 - (vii) European Central Bank

- (viii) Council of Europe
- (ix) Eurofima
- (x) African Development Bank
- (xi) International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank)
- (xii) The Inter-American Development Bank
- (xiii) European Union
- (xiv) Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae)
- (xv) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac)
- (xvi) Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae)
- (xvii) Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae)
- (xviii) Federal Home Loan Bank
- (xix) Federal Farm Credit Bank
- (xx) Tennessee Valley Authority
- (xxi) Straight-A Funding LLC
- (xxii) OECD governments (provided the relevant issues are investment grade)
- (xxiii) Government of Brazil (provided the issues are of investment grade)
- (xxiv) Government of the People's Republic of China
- (xxv) Government of India (provided the issues are of investment grade)
- (xxvi) Government of Singapore

Where a Sub-Fund invests in accordance with this provision, the Sub-Fund must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of its Net Asset Value.

Investment in CIS

- (A) A Sub-Fund may not invest more than 20% of its Net Asset Value in any one CIS.
- (B) Investment in funds other than UCITS may not, in aggregate, exceed 30% of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund.
- (C) The CIS in which a Sub-Fund invests are prohibited from investing more than 10% of net assets in other open-ended CIS.

- (D) When a Sub-Fund invests in the units of other CIS that are managed, directly or by delegation, by the management company of the Fund or by any other company with which the management company of the Fund is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, that management company or other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Sub-Fund's investment in the units of such other CIS.
- (E) Where a commission (including a rebated commission) is received by the Sub-Fund, the Manager or the Investment Manager by virtue of an investment in the units of another CIS, this commission must be paid into the property of the Fund.

Index Tracking UCITS

- (A) A Sub-Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in shares and/or debt securities issued by the same body where the investment policy of the Sub-Fund is to replicate an index which satisfies the criteria set out in the UCITS Rules.
- (B) The limit in paragraph (A) of this section may be raised to 35% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund, and applied to a single issuer, where this is justified by exceptional market conditions.

General Provisions

- (A) An investment company, or management company acting in connection with all of the CIS it manages, may not acquire any shares carrying voting rights which would enable it to exercise significant influence over the management of an issuing body.
- (B) A Sub-Fund may acquire no more than:
 - (i) 10% of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body;
 - (ii) 10% of the debt securities of any single issuing body;
 - (iii) 25% of the units of any single CIS;
 - (iv) 10% of the Money Market Instruments of any single issuing body.

The limits laid down in sub-paragraphs (B)(ii)-(iv) of this section may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the money market instruments, or the net amount of the securities in issue cannot be calculated.

- (C) Paragraphs (A) and (B) of this section shall not be applicable to:
 - (i) Transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by an EU member state or its local authorities;
 - (ii) Transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a non- EU member state;
 - (iii) Transferable securities and money market instruments issued by public international bodies of which one or more EU member states are members;
 - (iv) shares held by a Sub-Fund in the capital of a company incorporated in a non-EU member state which invests its assets mainly in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered offices in that state, where under the legislation of that state

such a holding represents the only way in which the Sub-Fund can invest in the securities of issuing bodies of that state. This waiver is applicable only if in its investment policies the company from the non-EU Member State complies with the limits laid down in paragraphs (C) to (I) of investment limits outlined above, paragraphs (A) and (B) of investment in CIS, paragraphs (A), (B), (D), (E) and (F) of general provisions above and provided that where these limits are exceeded, paragraphs (E) and (F) below are observed;

- (v) shares held by an investment company in the capital of subsidiary companies carrying on only the business of management, advice or marketing in the country where the subsidiary is located, in regard to the repurchase of shares at shareholders' request exclusively on their behalf.
- (D) A Sub-Fund need not comply with the investment restrictions herein when exercising subscription rights attaching to transferable securities or money market instruments which form part of their assets.
- (E) The Central Bank may allow a recently authorised Sub-Fund to derogate from the provisions of paragraphs (C) to (L) of investment limits above, paragraphs (A) and (B) of investment in CIS above, paragraphs (A) and (B) of index tracking UCITS above for six months following the date of its authorisation, provided it observes the principle of risk spreading.
- (F) If the limits laid down herein are exceeded for reasons beyond the control of a Sub-Fund, or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, the Sub-Fund must adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its Shareholders.
- (G) A Sub-Fund may not carry out uncovered sales of:
 - (i) Transferable securities;
 - (ii) money market instruments;
 - (iii) units of CIS; or
 - (iv) Derivatives.
- (H) A Sub-Fund may hold ancillary liquid assets.

Financial Derivative Instruments

- (A) A Sub-Fund's global exposure relating to derivatives must not exceed its Net Asset Value (this provision may not be applied to Sub-Funds that calculate their global exposure using the VaR methodology as disclosed in the relevant Supplement).
- (B) Position exposure to the underlyings of derivatives, including embedded derivatives in transferable securities or money market instruments, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in the UCITS Rules. (This provision does not apply in the case of index based derivatives provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in the UCITS Rules.)

- (C) A Sub-Fund may invest in over the counter derivatives provided that the counterparties to the over the counter derivatives are institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank.
- (D) Investment in derivatives is subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

APPENDIX 2 – RISK FACTORS

The nature of each Sub-Fund's investments involves certain risks and each Sub-Fund may utilise investment techniques (such as leverage and the use of derivatives) which may carry additional risks. An investment in Shares therefore carries substantial risk and is suitable only for persons which can assume the risk of losing their entire investment. Prospective investors should consider, among others, the following factors before subscribing for Shares:

General

The investments in securities are subject to normal market fluctuations and other risks inherent in investing in securities. The value of investments and the income from them, and therefore the value of and income from Shares relating to each Sub-Fund can go down as well as up and an investor may not get back the amount he invests. Changes in exchange rates between currencies or the conversion from one currency to another may also cause the value of the investments to diminish or increase. Due to the Subscription Fee and/or Redemption Fee which may be payable on the Shares, an investment in Shares should be viewed as medium to long term. An investment in a Sub-Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

An investment in the Shares involves risks. These risks may include or relate to, among others, equity market, bond market, foreign exchange, interest rate, credit, market volatility and political risks and any combination of these and other risks. Some of these risk factors are briefly discussed below. Prospective investors should be experienced with respect to transactions in instruments such as the Shares. Investors should understand the risks associated with an investment in the Shares and should only reach an investment decision after careful consideration with their legal, tax, accounting, financial and other advisors of (i) the suitability of an investment in the Shares in the light of their own particular financial, fiscal and other circumstances, (ii) the information set out in this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement, (iii) the nature of any underlying investment (if applicable), (iv) the risks associated with the use by a Sub-Fund of derivative techniques (if applicable), (v) the nature of the assets of the Sub-Fund, and (vi) information set out in the relevant Supplement.

There is no assurance that the Investment Objective of any Sub-Fund shall actually be achieved. Investors in the Shares should recognise that the Shares may decline in value and should be prepared to sustain a total loss of their investment in the Shares. Even where the Shares contain some form of capital protection feature via the investment in the Sub-Fund assets (such form of capital protection feature - if any - being described in the relevant Supplement), the protection feature may not be fully applicable to the initial investment made by an investor in the Shares, especially (i) when the purchase, sale or subscription of the Shares does not take place during the initial offer period, or (ii) when the Sub-Fund assets or the techniques used to link the Sub-Fund assets to an underlying investment fail to deliver the expected returns. An investment in the Shares should only be made after assessing the direction, timing and magnitude of potential future changes in the value of the underlying investment and the Sub-Fund assets, as the return of any such investment will be dependent, *inter alia*, upon such changes.

Risk factors may occur simultaneously and/or may compound each other resulting in an unpredictable effect on the value of the Shares. No assurance can be given as to the effect that any combination of risk factors may have on the value of the Shares.

Derivatives – General Risks

A Sub-Fund may invest extensively in derivatives for investment purposes. The use of derivatives may result in greater returns but may entail greater risk. Derivatives may be used as a means of gaining indirect exposure to a specific asset, rate or index and/or as part of a strategy designed to reduce exposure to other risks, such as interest rate or currency risk.

Use of derivatives involves risks different from, or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other investments. They also involve the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the risk that changes in the value of the derivatives may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index.

Investing in derivatives could cause a Sub-Fund to lose more than the principal amount invested. Also, suitable derivative transactions may not be available in all circumstances and there can be no assurance that a Sub-Fund will engage in these transactions to reduce exposure to other risks when that would be beneficial.

The prices of derivatives are highly volatile. Price movements of derivative contracts are influenced by, among other things, interest rates, changing supply and demand relationships, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programmes and policies of governments, national and international political and economic events, changes in local laws and policies. In addition, governments from time to time intervene, directly and by regulation, in certain markets, particularly markets in currencies and interest rate related futures and options. Such intervention often is intended directly to influence prices and may, together with other factors, cause all of such markets to move rapidly in the same direction because of, among other things, interest rate fluctuations.

The use of derivatives also involves certain special risks, including (1) dependence on the ability to predict movements in the prices of securities being hedged and movements in interest rates; (2) imperfect correlation between the hedging instruments and the securities or market sectors being hedged; (3) the fact that skills needed to use these instruments are different from those needed to select a Sub-Fund's securities; and (4) the possible absence of a liquid market for any particular instrument at any particular time.

Derivatives - Absence of Regulation; Counterparty Risk

In general, there is less government regulation and supervision of transactions in the over-the-counter markets (in which currencies, spot and option contracts, certain options on currencies and swaps are generally traded) than of transactions entered into on recognised exchanges. Over the counter derivatives lack transparency as they are privately negotiated contracts and any information concerning them is usually only available to the contracting parties. Measures introduced by Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on over the counter derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories ("EMIR") mitigated certain risks involved in investing in over the counter derivatives and improve transparency but these types of investments continue to present challenges in clearly understanding the nature and level of risks involved. In addition, many of the protections afforded to participants on some recognised exchanges, such as the performance guarantee of an exchange clearing house, might not be available in connection with over the counter transactions.

The counterparty for an over the counter derivatives will be the specific firm involved in the transaction rather than a recognised exchange and accordingly the bankruptcy or default of a counterparty with which a Sub-Fund trades over the counter derivatives could result in substantial losses to that Sub-Fund. In addition, a counterparty may refrain from settling a transaction in accordance with its terms and conditions because the contract is not legally

enforceable or because it does not accurately reflect the intention of the parties or because of a dispute over the terms of the contract (whether or not bona fide) or because of a credit or liquidity problem, thus causing the Sub-Fund to suffer a loss. To the extent that a counterparty defaults on its obligation and the Sub-Fund is delayed or prevented from exercising its rights with respect to the investments in its portfolio, it may experience a decline in the value of its position, lose income and incur costs associated with asserting its rights. Regardless of the measures the Sub-Fund may implement to reduce counterparty credit risk, however, there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default or that the Sub-Fund will not sustain losses on the transactions as a result. Counterparty exposure will be in accordance with the Sub-Fund's investment restrictions.

Derivatives - Credit Risk and Counterparty Risk

A Sub-Fund may be exposed to a credit risk in relation to the counterparties with whom it transacts or places margin or collateral in respect of transactions in derivatives. To the extent that a counterparty defaults on its obligation and the Sub-Fund is delayed or prevented from exercising its rights with respect to the investments in its portfolio, it may experience a decline in the value of its position, lose income and incur costs associated with asserting its rights. Regardless of the measures the Sub-Fund may implement to reduce counterparty credit risk, however, there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default or that the Sub-Fund will not sustain losses on the transactions as a result.

Derivatives - Correlation Risk

The prices of derivatives may be imperfectly correlated to the prices of the underlying securities, for example, because of transaction costs and interest rate movements.

Derivatives - Collateral Risk

Collateral or margin may be passed by a Sub-Fund to a counterparty or broker in respect of over the counter derivative transactions. Assets deposited as collateral or margin with brokers may not be held in segregated accounts by the brokers and may therefore become available to the creditors of such brokers in the event of their insolvency or bankruptcy. Where collateral is posted to a counterparty or broker by way of title transfer, the collateral may be re-used by such counterparty or broker for their own purpose, thus, exposing the Sub-Fund to additional risk.

Derivatives - Forwards

Forward contracts and options thereon, unlike futures contracts, are not traded on exchanges and are not standardised. Rather, banks and dealers act as principals in these markets, negotiating each transaction on an individual basis. Forward and "cash" trading is substantially unregulated.

There is no limitation on daily price movements and speculative position limits are not applicable. The principals who deal in the forward markets are not required to continue to make markets in the currencies or commodities they trade and these markets can experience periods of illiquidity, sometimes of significant duration. Market illiquidity or disruption could result in major losses to a Sub-Fund.

Derivatives - Foreign Exchange Transactions

Where a Sub-Fund utilises derivatives which alter the currency exposure characteristics of securities held by, the performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

Futures and Options Trading is Speculative and Volatile

Substantial risks are involved in trading futures, forward and option contracts and various other instruments in which a Sub-Fund may trade. Certain of the instruments in which a Sub-Fund may invest are sensitive to interest rates and foreign exchange rates, which means that their value and, consequently, the Net Asset Value, will fluctuate as interest and/or foreign exchange rates fluctuate. The Sub-Fund's performance, therefore, will depend in part on its ability to anticipate and respond to such fluctuations in market interest rates and foreign exchange rates, and to utilise appropriate strategies to maximise returns to the Sub-Fund, while attempting to minimise the associated risks to its investment capital. Variance in the degree of volatility of the market from the Sub-Fund's expectations may produce significant losses to the Sub-Fund.

The low initial margin deposits normally required to establish a futures position permit a high degree of leverage. As a result, a relatively small movement in the price of a futures contract may result in a profit or a loss which is high in proportion to the amount of funds actually placed as initial margin and may result in unquantifiable further loss exceeding any margin deposited.

Further, when used for hedging purposes there may be an imperfect correlation between these instruments and the investments or market sectors being hedged. Transactions in over the counter derivatives may involve additional risk as there is no exchange or market on which to close out an open position. It may be impossible to liquidate an existing position, to assess or value a position or to assess the exposure to risk. Warrants give the right to subscribe to or purchase securities in which a Sub-Fund may invest. The underlying security may be subject to market volatility thus rendering an investment in a warrant a higher risk than an investment in an equity security.

Derivatives - Legal Risk

The use of over the counter derivatives, such as forward contracts, credit derivatives and swap agreements, will expose a Sub-Fund to the risk that the legal documentation of the relevant over the counter contract may not accurately reflect the intention of the parties.

Derivatives - Margin Risk

A Sub-Fund may be obliged to pay margin deposits and option premia to brokers in relation to futures and option contracts entered into by a Sub-Fund. While exchange traded contracts are generally guaranteed by the relevant exchange, a Sub-Fund may still be exposed to the fraud or insolvency of the broker through which the transaction is undertaken. Sub-Funds will seek to minimise this risk by trading only through high quality names.

Derivatives - Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk exists when a particular derivatives is difficult to purchase or sell. If a derivatives transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is illiquid (as is the case with many privately negotiated derivatives), it may not be possible to initiate a transaction or liquidate a position at an advantageous time or price.

Liquidity of Futures Contracts

Futures positions may be illiquid because certain exchanges limit fluctuations in certain futures contract prices during a single day by regulations referred to as "daily price fluctuation limits" or "daily limits". Under such daily limits, during a single trading day no trades may be executed at prices beyond the daily limits. Once the price of a contract for a particular future has increased or decreased by an amount equal to the daily limit, positions in the future can neither be taken nor liquidated unless traders are willing to effect trades at or within the limit. This could prevent a Sub-Fund from liquidating unfavourable positions.

Necessity for Counterparty Trading Relationships

Participants in the over the counter currency market typically enter into transactions only with those counterparties which they believe to be sufficiently creditworthy, unless the counterparty provides margin, collateral, letters of credit or other credit enhancements. While the Fund believes that it will be able to establish the necessary counterparty business relationships to permit each Sub-Fund to effect transactions in such markets, there can be no assurance that it will be able to do so. An inability to establish such relationships would limit each Sub-Fund's activities and could require a Sub-Fund to conduct a more substantial portion of such activities in the cash or exchange traded markets. Moreover, the counterparties with which the Fund expects to establish such relationships will not be obligated to maintain the credit lines extended to the Fund, and such counterparties could decide to reduce or terminate such credit lines at their discretion.

Leverage Component Risk

Since many derivatives have a leverage component, adverse changes in the value or level of the underlying asset, rate or index can result in a loss substantially greater than the amount invested in the derivative itself. Certain derivatives have the potential for unlimited loss regardless of the size of the initial investment. If there is default by the other party to any such transaction, there will be contractual remedies; however, exercising such contractual rights may involve delays or costs which could result in the value of the total assets of the related portfolio being less than if the transaction had not been entered.

Risks Associated with Investment in Convertible Securities and Hybrid Securities

The convertible securities in which a Sub-Fund may invest consist of bonds, debentures and preferred stocks which may be converted or exchanged at a stated or determinable exchange ratio into underlying shares of common stock. Convertible securities may offer higher income than the common stocks into which they are convertible. A Sub-Fund may be required to permit the issuer of a convertible security to redeem the security, convert it into the underlying common stock, or sell it to a third party.

If a Sub-Fund has convertible securities, it may not be able to control whether the issuer of a convertible security chooses to convert that security. If the issuer chooses to do so, this action could have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective because the issuer may force conversion before the Sub-Fund would otherwise choose to do so. This may impact on the value of the Sub-Fund's investment and as a result, the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund may be adversely affected. A hybrid security is a security which combines two or more financial instruments. Hybrid securities generally combine a traditional stock or bond with an option or forward contract. Generally, the principal amount payable upon maturity or redemption, or interest rate of a hybrid security, is tied (positively or negatively) to the price of a currency or securities index or another interest rate or some other economic factor (each a "benchmark"). The interest rate or (unlike most fixed income securities) the principal amount payable at maturity of a hybrid security may be increased or decreased, depending on the changes in the value of the benchmark. Hybrid securities are generally traded on the stock market and therefore susceptible to changes in their price. As these securities have fixed interest characteristics their price may be impacted by movements in interest rates, as well as perceptions of the issuer's ability to meet coupon payments.

Risks Associated with swaps (including Total Return Swaps)

A Sub-Fund may enter into swap agreements with respect to currencies, interest rates, credit defaults and financial indices. A Sub-Fund may use these techniques for investment purposes or for efficient portfolio management purposes to hedge against changes in interest rates, currency rates, securities prices, or as part of their overall investment strategies. Whether a

Sub-Fund's use of swap agreements will be successful will depend on the Investment Manager's ability to correctly predict whether certain types of investments are likely to produce greater returns than other investments. Payments under a swap contract may be made at the conclusion of the contract or periodically during its term. If there is a default by the counterparty to a swap contract, the relevant Sub-Fund will be limited to contractual remedies pursuant to the agreements related to the transaction. There is no assurance that swap contract counterparties will be able to meet their obligations pursuant to swap contracts or that, in the event of default, the Fund will succeed in pursuing contractual remedies. The relevant Sub-Fund thus assumes the risk that it may be delayed in or prevented from obtaining payments owed to it pursuant to swap contracts.

Shareholders should be aware that a Sub-Fund may seek to enter into Total Return Swap contracts on a rolling maturity basis. However, there can be no assurance that upon maturity, further Total Return Swap contracts will be available to the Sub-Fund or, if available, that such Total Return Swap contracts will have terms similar to those previously entered into.

Credit Default Swap Risk

If a Sub-Fund is the buyer of a credit default swap, it would be entitled to receive the agreed-upon value (or par) of a referenced debt obligation from the counterparty to the swap on the occurrence of certain credit events in relation to the relevant reference entity. As consideration, the Sub-Fund would pay to the counterparty a periodic stream of fixed payments during the life of the swap if no credit event has occurred, in which case the Sub-Fund would receive no benefits under the swap. In circumstances in which a Sub-Fund is the seller of a credit default swap and does not own the debt securities that are deliverable under the relevant credit default swap, the Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk that deliverable securities will not be available in the market, or will be available only at unfavourable prices and therefore the Sub-Fund may incur a loss. In certain instances of issuer defaults or restructurings, it has been unclear under the standard industry documentation for credit default swaps whether or not a "credit event" triggering the seller's payment obligation had occurred. In either of these cases, the Sub-Fund would not be able to realise the full value of the credit default swap upon a default by the reference entity. As a seller of credit default swaps, a Sub-Fund would incur exposure to the credit of the reference entity and is subject to many of the same risks it would incur if it were holding debt securities issued by the reference entity. However, the Sub-Fund will not have any legal recourse against the reference entity and will not benefit from any collateral securing the reference entity's debt obligations.

Index Risk

If a derivative is linked to the performance of an index, it will be subject to the risks associated with changes to that index. If the index changes, the relevant Sub-Fund could receive lower interest payments or experience a reduction in the value of the derivative to below what the Sub-Fund paid. Certain indexed securities – including inverse securities (which move in the opposite direction to the index) – may create leverage, to the extent that the increase or decrease in value is at a rate that is a multiple of the changes in the applicable index.

General Investment and Market Risks

There can be no guarantee of the success of the Investment Manager's investment strategy and a Sub-Fund's activities may be significantly and adversely affected by general economic and market conditions, such as interest rates, availability of credit, inflation rates, economic uncertainty, changes in laws, and national and international political circumstances. These factors may affect the level and volatility of securities prices and the liquidity of the Sub-Fund's investments. Unexpected volatility or illiquidity could impair a Sub-Fund's profitability or result in losses.

Investment in CIS and ETF

A Sub-Fund may invest in CIS and ETFs managed by other investment advisers (the "Advisers") unaffiliated with the Investment Manager. A Sub-Fund has little control over the activities of the CIS or ETFs in which it invests. Advisers may take undesirable tax positions, employ excessive leverage, impose redemption or other fees, or otherwise manage their respective CIS/ETF in a manner not anticipated by the Investment Manager, and they may be subject to investment and other restrictions that could adversely affect the Sub-Fund's performance. Some CIS and ETFs will own foreign securities that are subject to local rules, regulations, market conditions and currency exposure. The operations of the CIS and ETFs will be heavily dependent upon their respective Advisers and if the Adviser dies, resigns, becomes legally incompetent or insolvent, or experiences a significant change in staffing, the operations of the associated CIS or ETF may be adversely affected. While the use of CIS and ETFs can provide diversified investment techniques, no assurance can be given that such diversification will occur, or that if it does, it will increase, and not reduce, the potential net profits to the relevant Sub-Fund. Also, the use of CIS and ETFs may cause the relevant Sub-Fund to hold opposite positions in an investment, thereby decreasing or eliminating the possibility of positive returns from such investment.

The Sub-Funds and the CIS and ETFs in which a Sub-Fund invests have expenses and management fees and costs that are borne by the relevant Sub-Fund. The expenses of the relevant Sub-Fund (including the Sub-Fund's pro rata share of expenses of any CIS or ETF in which the Sub-Fund invests) may be a higher percentage of net assets than those incurred by other investment funds or accounts.

Commodity and Energy Trading

A Sub-Fund may invest in commodities and/or engage in commodity trading strategies.

Commodity prices are often influenced by the overall level of economic activity and industrial production. Historically, during periods of economic or financial instability, commodities and the securities of producers have been subject to extreme fluctuations in market price. The earnings and general financial conditions of producers are highly dependent on the market price of the underlying resources which, historically, have been extremely volatile.

The production of some commodities can be concentrated in geographic regions or specific countries, and as such the impact of natural, political or social factors can have a significant effect. Natural disasters, such as earthquakes, droughts and floods, can lead to severe supply disruptions, which may significantly influence prices of commodities and prices of natural resource equities. Commodity prices can be influenced, often unpredictably, by co-operative or co-ordinated actions, by producers or sovereign nations (e.g. members of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries).

Similarly, supply interruptions as a result of social factors such as strikes and civil unrest can have a material impact on commodity prices. New technology could lead to substitution of a commodity or commodities, thereby reducing demand. Similarly, new technology could lower production costs and increase supply of a commodity, influencing its price.

A principal risk in commodity trading strategies is the volatility of the market prices of commodities. Because of the low margin deposits typically required in commodity contract trading, a relatively small movement in the market price of a commodity contract may result in a disproportionately large profit or loss to a Sub-Fund. Similarly, inherent risks are involved in the trading of energy derivatives, including options and futures. Market movements can be volatile and are difficult to predict. Activities by the major power producers of commodities can have a profound effect on spot prices which, in turn, substantially affect derivative prices, as well as the liquidity of such markets. Weather, politics, recession, inflation, trade policies, international events and other unforeseen events can also have a significant impact upon these prices. A variety of possible actions by various government agencies also can inhibit profitability or can

result in losses. Such events could result in large market movements and volatile market conditions and create the risk of significant losses for the ICAV.

Exchange-Traded Funds

Exchange-traded funds (“ETFs”) are open-ended funds traded on stock exchanges. ETFs generally provide exposure to indices or to complex portfolios of securities and often carry higher risks than other equity securities. Whilst most ETFs can achieve their objectives by purchasing a diversified pool of assets, some achieve their objectives through the use of derivatives, typically swaps, which carry counterparty risk. If the counterparty does not pay the sums due, the Sub-Fund will see a reduced return regardless of the performance of the underlying assets. ETFs can also have unique compounding, daily reset and leverage features that may significantly amplify risk, particularly in periods of high market volatility. The value of an ETF may be affected by market values, interest rates, exchange rates, volatility, dividend yields and issuer credit ratings. These factors are interrelated in complex ways, and as a result, any losses or gains achieved by the Sub-Fund could be magnified.

Currency Risks

Each Sub-Fund has a Base Currency and may issue Shares are issued and redeemed in currencies other than the Sub-Fund Base Currency. Certain assets of a Sub-Fund may, however, be invested in investments that are denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency and the denomination of each Class in the Sub-Fund and the profit and loss of the Sub-Fund may be in currencies other than the Base Currency and the denomination of each Class in the Sub-Fund. Accordingly, the value of those assets and any profits or losses may be affected favourably or unfavourably by fluctuations in currency rates. The Investment Manager may, at its discretion, manage the foreign exchange position of the relevant Sub-Fund to hedge the foreign exchange exposure.

In addition, investors whose assets and liabilities are predominantly in other currencies should take into account the potential risk of loss arising from fluctuations in value between the Base Currency of the relevant Sub-Fund and the denomination of each Class in the Sub-Fund and such other currencies.

Emerging Markets

A Sub-Fund may invest in emerging markets around the world or in CIS which invest in such markets, which can be extremely volatile and may involve a higher than average risk compared with funds covering established markets. For example, the systems and standards of trading, settlement, registration and custody of securities in these markets may not be as high as those of developed markets. In particular, some of the markets in which these funds may invest do not provide for settlement on a delivery versus payment basis and the risk in relation to such settlements has to be borne by the fund. In addition, lack of liquidity and inefficiency in certain emerging stock markets and foreign exchanges may mean that securities are less marketable than in more developed markets, resulting in greater price fluctuation. Such markets can also experience significant currency volatility and, accordingly, the country may have exchange controls.

No Independent Counsel

No independent legal counsel has been retained to represent the interests of the investors. The Fund, nor the Manager, nor the Investment Manager have arranged for this Prospectus, any Supplement, the Instrument or any of the material agreements of the Fund to be reviewed by any attorney on behalf of the investors. Each prospective investor is therefore urged to consult its own counsel as to the terms and provisions of the Shares and with regard to all other related documents.

Exchange Rates

Investors in the Shares should be aware that an investment in the Shares may involve exchange rate risks. For example (i) an underlying investment may directly or indirectly provide exposure to a number of different currencies of emerging market or developed countries; (ii) the underlying investment and/or the Sub-Fund assets may be denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency; (iii) the Shares may be denominated in a currency other than the currency of the investor's home jurisdiction; and/or (iv) the Shares may be denominated in a currency other than the currency in which an investor wishes to receive his monies. Exchange rates between currencies are determined by factors of supply and demand in the international currency markets, which are influenced by macro-economic factors (such as the economic development in the different currency areas, interest rates and international capital movements), speculation and central bank and government intervention (including the imposition of currency controls and restrictions). Fluctuations in exchange rates may affect the value of the Shares.

As the Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund is calculated in its Base Currency, the performance of investments denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency shall depend on the strength of such currency against the Base Currency and on the interest rate environment in the country issuing the currency.

Interest Rate

Investors in the Shares should be aware that an investment in the Shares may involve interest rate risk in that there may be fluctuations in the currency of denomination of the underlying investment and/or the Sub-Fund assets (if applicable) and/or the Shares.

Interest rates are determined by factors of supply and demand in the international money markets which are influenced by macro-economic factors, speculation and central bank and government intervention. Fluctuations in short term and/or long term interest rates may affect the value of the Shares. Fluctuations in interest rates of the currency in which the Shares are denominated and/or fluctuations in interest rates of the currency or currencies in which the assets of a Sub-Fund or any underlying investment are denominated may affect the value of the Shares.

No Guarantee

Unless the Supplement of a particular Sub-Fund provides for a capital protection or guarantee, there is no guarantee in any form or manner whatsoever with respect to the development of the value of investments. The value of investments and the income derived therefrom may fall as well as rise and investors may not recoup the original amount invested in the Sub-Fund.

Segregation of Liability

The Fund is an umbrella Irish collective asset-management vehicle with segregated liability between Sub-Funds. As a result, as a matter of Irish law, any liability attributable to a particular Sub-Fund may only be discharged out of the assets of that Sub-Fund and the assets of other Sub-Funds may not be used to satisfy the liability of that Sub-Fund. In addition, any contract entered into by the Fund will by operation of law include an implied term to the effect that the counterparty to the contract may not have any recourse to assets of any of the Sub-Funds other than the Sub-Fund in respect of which the contract was entered into. These provisions are binding both on creditors and in any insolvency but do not prevent the application of any enactment or rule of law which would require the application of the assets of one Fund to discharge some, or all liabilities of another Fund on the grounds of fraud or misrepresentation. In addition, whilst these provisions are binding in an Irish court which would be the primary venue for an action to enforce a debt against the Fund, these provisions have not been tested in

other jurisdictions, and there remains a possibility that a creditor might seek to attach or seize assets of one Sub-Fund in satisfaction of an obligation owed in relation to another Sub-Fund in a jurisdiction which would not recognise the principle of segregation of liability between Sub-Funds.

Due to the lack of asset segregation between Classes, the derivatives used in the currency hedging of a given Class become part of the common pool of assets which introduces potential counterparty and operational risk for all investors in the Fund. This could lead to a risk of contagion (also known as spill-over) to other Classes, some of which might not have any currency hedging in place. Whilst all measures will be taken to mitigate this contagion risk, it cannot be fully eliminated i.e. through the default of a derivative counterparty or through the losses relating to Class-specific assets exceeding the value of the respective Class.

Market Volatility

Market volatility reflects the degree of instability and expected instability of the performance of the Shares, the assets of a Sub-Fund and any underlying investments, and/or the techniques to link the assets of a Sub-Fund to any underlying investment, where applicable. The level of market volatility is not purely a measurement of the actual volatility, but is largely determined by the prices for instruments which offer investors protection against such market volatility. The prices of these instruments are determined by forces of supply and demand in the options and derivatives markets generally. These forces are, themselves, affected by factors such as actual market volatility, expected volatility, macro-economic factors and speculation.

The securities of small-to-medium-sized (by market capitalisation) companies, or financial instruments related to such securities, may have a more limited market than the securities of larger companies. Accordingly, it may be more difficult to effect sales of such securities at an advantageous time or without a substantial drop in price than securities of a company with a large market capitalisation and broad trading market. In addition, securities of small-to-medium-sized companies may have greater price volatility as they are generally more vulnerable to adverse market factors such as unfavourable economic reports.

Credit Risk

Investors in the Shares should be aware that such an investment may involve credit risk. Bonds or other debt securities involve credit risk to the issuer which may be evidenced by the issuer's credit rating. Securities which are subordinated and/or have a lower credit rating are generally considered to have a higher credit risk and a greater possibility of default than more highly rated securities. In the event that any issuer of bonds or other debt securities experiences financial or economic difficulties, this may affect the value of the relevant securities (which may be zero) and any amounts paid on such securities (which may be zero). This may in turn affect the Net Asset Value per Share. Investors in any Sub-Fund whose performance is linked to an underlying investment should be aware that the assets of any such Sub-Fund will generally include bonds or other debt instruments that involve credit risk. Moreover, where such Sub-Fund provides for a capital protection feature, the functioning of such feature will often be dependent on the due payment of the interest and principal amounts on the bonds or other debt instruments in which the Sub-Fund is invested.

Debt Securities Risk

A Sub-Fund may have exposure to debt securities that are unrated, and whether or not rated, the debt investments may have speculative characteristics. The issuers of such instruments (including sovereign issuers) may face significant ongoing uncertainties and exposure to adverse conditions that may undermine the issuer's ability to make timely payment of interest and principal. Such investments are regarded as predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal in accordance with the terms of the obligations and involve major risk exposure to adverse conditions. In addition, an economic

recession could severely disrupt the market for most of these securities and may have an adverse impact on the value of such investments. It is also likely that any such economic downturn could adversely affect the ability of the issuers of such securities to repay principal and pay interest thereon and increase the incidence of default for such securities. Certain Sub-Funds may invest in securities which are unrated or Sub-Investment Grade and will therefore, be subject to higher risks associated with unrated or Sub-Investment Grade securities. As a result, the Net Asset Value of the Fund may be adversely affected.

Investments in securities which are Sub-Investment Grade are considered to have a higher risk exposure than securities which are Investment Grade with respect to payment of interest and the return of principal. Investors should therefore assess the risks associated with an investment in such a Sub-Fund. Low rated debt securities generally offer a higher current yield than higher grade issues. However, low rated debt securities involve higher risks and are more sensitive to adverse changes in general economic conditions and in the industries in which the issuers are engaged, as well as to changes in the financial condition of the issuers and changes in interest rates. Additionally, the market for lower rated debt securities generally is less active than that for higher quality securities and a Sub-Fund's ability to liquidate its holdings in response to changes in the economy or the financial markets may be further limited by such factors as adverse publicity and investor perceptions. The value of lower-rated or unrated corporate bonds and notes is also affected by investors' perceptions. When economic conditions appear to be deteriorating, lower rated or unrated corporate bonds and notes may decline in market value due to investors' heightened concerns and perceptions over credit quality.

Sovereign Debt Risk

Investment in debt obligations issued or guaranteed by governments of certain developed and developing countries or their agencies and instrumentalities ("Governmental Entities") involves a degree of risk. The Governmental Entities that controls the repayment of sovereign debt may not be able or willing to repay the principal and/or interest when due in accordance with the terms of such debt. Governmental Entities may default on their sovereign debt. Holders of sovereign debt, including the relevant Sub-Fund, may be requested to participate in the rescheduling of such debt and to extend further loans to Governmental Entities. The above circumstances may adversely affect Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund.

Mortgage-backed and Asset-backed Securities Risk

A Sub-Fund may be exposed to risks associated with securitised instruments (e.g. mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities), such as a credit risk which relates essentially to the quality of the underlying assets, and which may vary in type and may involve liquidity risks. These instruments are based on complex operations that may also involve legal risks and other risks related to the characteristics of the underlying assets.

The value of such mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities depends on the value of the underlying collateral which is subject to market fluctuation and there is a risk that they may be downgraded due to adverse market conditions.

When interest rates rise, certain underlying obligations of the mortgage-backed securities / asset-backed securities will be paid off by the obligor more slowly than anticipated, causing the value of these obligations to fall. Rising interest rates tend to extend the duration of securities, making them more sensitive to changes in interest rates. The value of longer-term securities generally changes more in response to changes in interest rates than shorter-term securities. As a result, in a period of rising interest rates, such securities may exhibit additional volatility and may lose value.

When interest rates fall, certain underlying obligations of the mortgage-backed securities / asset-backed securities will be paid off by the obligor more quickly than originally anticipated, and the relevant Sub-Fund may have to invest the proceeds in securities with lower yields. In periods of falling interest rates, the rate of prepayments tends to increase (as does price fluctuation) as borrowers are motivated to pay off debt and refinance at new lower rates. During

such periods, reinvestment of the prepayment proceeds by the relevant Sub-Fund will generally be at lower rates of return than the return on the assets that were prepaid. Prepayment reduces the yield to maturity and the average life of the security.

Risks Relating to REITs and other Property-Related Companies

The prices of equity REITs and other property-related companies are affected by changes in the value of the underlying property owned by the REITs/property-related companies and changes in capital markets and interest rates. The prices of mortgage REITs and other property-related companies are affected by the quality of any credit they extend, the creditworthiness of the mortgages they hold, as well as by the value of the property that secures the mortgages.

Under certain tax legislation, REITs and other property-related companies may avoid tax on the income they distribute if certain conditions are made. For example, under the Code, a US REIT is not taxed in the US on income it distributes to its shareholders if it complies with several requirements relating to its organisation, ownership, assets and income and a requirement that it generally distribute to its shareholders at least 90% of its taxable income (other than net capital gains) for each taxable year. However the REITs/property-related company could fail to qualify for tax-free pass-through of income under, for example, the Code. Such a failure would result in the taxation of income of a disqualified REITs/property-related company's distributed income at the REITs/property-related company level.

While the Sub-Funds will not invest in real property directly, a Sub-Fund may be subject to risks similar to those associated with the direct ownership of real property (in addition to securities market risks) because of its policy of concentrating its investments in the real estate industry.

In addition to these risks, equity REITs and other property-related companies may be affected by changes in the value of the underlying property owned by the trusts, while mortgage REITs and other property-related companies may be affected by the quality of any credit they extend. Further, REITs and other property-related companies are dependent upon management skills and generally may not be diversified. REITs and other property-related companies are also subject to heavy cash flow dependency, defaults by borrowers and self-liquidation. There is also the risk that borrowers under mortgages held by a REITs/property-related company or lessees of a property that a REITs/property-related company owns may be unable to meet their obligations to the REITs/property-related company. In the event of a default by a borrower or lessee, the REITs/property-related company may experience delays in enforcing its rights as a mortgagee or lessor and may incur substantial costs associated with protecting its investments. In addition to the foregoing risks, certain "special purpose" REITs/property-related companies in which a Sub-Fund may invest may have their assets in specific real property sectors, such as hotel REITs/property-related companies, nursing home REITs/property-related companies or warehouse REITs/property-related companies, and are therefore subject to the risks associated with adverse developments in these sectors.

Valuation of underlying investments

Investors in the Shares should be aware that such an investment involves assessing the risk of an investment linked to an underlying investment and, where applicable, the techniques used to link the Sub-Fund to the underlying investment. Investors should be experienced with respect to transactions involving the purchase of Shares the value of which derives from an underlying investment. The value of underlying investments and the Sub-Fund assets and the value of the techniques used to link them may vary over time and may increase or decrease by reference to a variety of factors which may include, amongst others, corporate actions, macro-economic factors and speculation. Where an underlying investment is a basket of securities or one or more indices, the changes in the value of any one security or index may be offset or intensified by fluctuations in the value of other securities or indices which comprise such constituents of the underlying investment or by changes in the value of the Sub-Fund assets.

Credit Derivatives

Credit risk refers to the risk that a company (referred to as the “reference entity”) may fail to perform its payment obligations under a transaction when they are due to be performed as a result of a deterioration in its financial condition. This is a risk for the other companies or parties which enter into transactions with the reference entity or in some other way have exposure to the credit of the reference entity. The term transactions is used widely. It can include loan agreements entered into by the reference entity and also securities issued by the reference entity.

The parties which bear credit risk of a reference entity may seek to pass on this risk through a “credit derivative transaction” with other companies. A derivative is a financial instrument which derives its value from an underlying investment or variable. In the case of a credit derivative transaction the credit risk of the reference entity defaulting is the relevant variable. Many financial institutions or banks will regularly quote prices for entering into or selling a credit derivative transaction. For a financial institution or bank credit derivatives transactions may be a large part of its business. Prices are quoted on the basis of an analysis of the credit risk of the relevant reference entity. If participants in the credit derivatives market think that a credit event (as described in the following paragraph) is likely to occur in relation to a particular reference entity, then the cost of buying credit protection through a credit derivative transaction will increase. This is regardless of whether or not there has been an actual default by the reference entity. The party to the credit derivative transaction which purchases credit protection is referred to as the “credit protection buyer” and the party which sells the credit protection is referred to as the “credit protection seller”.

The credit protection buyer and credit protection seller will agree between them the types of event which may constitute a “credit event” in relation to the relevant reference entity. Typical credit events include (i) the insolvency of the reference entity (ii) its failure to pay a specified amount (iii) a restructuring of the debt owed or guaranteed by the reference entity due to a deterioration in its financial condition (iv) a repudiation or moratorium where the reference entity announces that it will no longer make certain payments or agrees with its lenders a delay or deferral in making payments or (v) a requirement that the reference entity accelerate payment of its obligation. To a large extent the credit events are determined by reference to specified obligations of the reference entity or obligations guaranteed by the reference entity, as selected by the credit protection buyer. These are referred to as “reference obligations”.

If a specified credit event occurs in respect of the relevant reference entity, or in respect of a reference obligation, the credit protection seller may be obliged to purchase the reference obligation at par (typically 100% of its face amount) from the credit protection buyer. The credit protection seller can then sell the obligation in the market at the market price which is expected to be lower than par (because the reference entity has suffered a credit event, its obligations are less likely to be met and therefore are worth less in the market). The proceeds of sale are called “recoveries”. The loss that the credit protection seller incurs (par value minus recoveries) is assumed to be the same as the loss that a holder of such obligation would incur following the occurrence of a credit event. This type of credit derivative transaction is referred to as a “physically settled credit derivative transaction”.

Often credit derivative transactions are drafted such that there is no physical delivery of the relevant obligation against the payment of the par value. Instead, the recovery value is determined by obtaining quotations for the reference obligation from other credit derivatives market participants. Following market practice, a credit protection buyer is likely to select a reference obligation with the lowest market value. Consequently the recovery value will be less than would otherwise be the case. The credit protection seller must then make a payment (sometimes referred to as a loss amount) to the credit protection buyer equal to the difference between par value and recovery value. This is referred to as a “cash settled credit derivative transaction. If no specified credit event occurs, the credit protection seller receives periodic payments from the credit protection buyer for the credit protection it provides but does not have to make any payments to the credit protection buyer. These are referred to as credit premiums.

Typically the credit protection buyer acts as calculation agent and makes all determinations in relation to the credit derivative transaction.

Credit linked securities

Credit linked securities are structured so that amounts payable under the securities are determined in whole or in part by reference to a credit derivative transaction. Credit linked securities may relate to a credit derivative transaction on a single reference entity or on a portfolio of reference entities. Many credit linked securities are issued by companies resident in an offshore jurisdiction (also known as special purpose vehicles). These issuers typically use the issue proceeds of the securities to purchase other securities issued by a third party issuer, which is referred to as collateral. At the same time the issuer enters into a credit derivative transaction with a swap counterparty, also sometimes known as a “hedging counterparty”. The issuer acts as the credit protection seller and the hedging counterparty is the credit protection buyer. In economic terms it might also be said the securityholders act as credit protection sellers. In exchange for the credit protection, the hedging counterparty will pay certain credit premiums to the issuer which it may pass on to securityholders in the form of interest payments. The issuer may also enter into other hedging arrangements such as an asset hedging agreement under which the issuer may swap all payment flows of the collateral for all amounts owing to the securityholders. Where a credit event occurs under the credit derivative transaction requiring the issuer to make a payment under the credit derivative transaction, the issuer will realise an amount of the collateral to satisfy that obligation. In relation to a credit portfolio transaction this obligation will only arise where the credit protection provided by lower tranche(s) of the credit portfolio has already been used up. Where collateral is realised, the outstanding nominal amount or other relevant value of the securities will be reduced. To the extent that all the collateral is fully applied in this way, then the securities will be worthless and will be terminated early at zero. If the securities remain outstanding at maturity then the amount of collateral remaining, if any, will be applied to paying redemption amounts to securityholders.

Credit Ratings

The ratings of fixed-income securities by Moody’s and Standard & Poor’s are a generally accepted barometer of credit risk. They are, however, subject to certain limitations from an investor’s standpoint. The rating on an issuer or a security is heavily weighted by past performance and does not necessarily reflect probable future conditions. There is frequently a lag between the time the rating is assigned and the time it is updated. In addition, there may be varying degrees of difference in credit risk of securities within each rating category. In the event of a down-grading of the credit rating of a security or an issuer relating to a security, the value of a Sub-Fund investing in such security may be adversely affected.

Liquidity Risk

Certain types of assets or securities may be difficult to buy or sell, particularly during adverse market conditions. This may affect the ability to obtain prices for the components of the underlying investment and may therefore affect the value of the underlying investment. This may in turn affect the Net Asset Value per Share.

Additional risks associated with an underlying investment linked to specific types of securities or assets

There are special risk considerations associated with an underlying investment of which the performance is linked directly or indirectly to the following types of securities or assets. The degree of exposure to such factors will depend on the precise way in which the underlying investment is linked to such assets.

Equity Risk

The risks associated with investments in equity (and equity type) securities include significant fluctuations in market prices, adverse issuer or market information and the subordinate status of equity in relation to the debt paper issued by the same company.

The companies in which shares are purchased are generally subject to different accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards in the different countries of the world. The volume of trading, volatility of prices and liquidity of issuers may differ between the markets of different countries. In addition the level of government supervision and regulation of security exchanges, securities dealers and listed and unlisted companies is different throughout the world. The laws of some countries may limit the ability to invest in certain issuers located in those countries.

Different markets also have different clearance and settlement procedures. Delays in settlement could result in a portion of the assets of a Sub-Fund remaining temporarily uninvested and in attractive investment opportunities being missed. Inability to dispose of portfolio securities due to settlement problems could also result in losses.

Market Disruption Events & Settlement Disruption Events

A determination of a market disruption event or a settlement disruption event may have an effect on the value of the Shares and, may delay settlement in respect of a Sub-Fund and/or the Shares.

Potential Conflicts of Interest

The Directors, the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Depositary, the Administrator, any investment adviser and/or associated or group companies (for the purposes hereof, "Connected Persons" and each a "Connected Person") may (i) contract or enter into any financial, banking or other transactions or arrangements with one another or with the Fund including, without limitation, investment by the Fund in securities or investment by any Connected Persons in any company or body any of whose investments form part of the assets of the Fund or be interested in any such contracts or transactions; (ii) invest in and deal with Shares, securities, assets or any property of the kind included in the property of the Fund for their respective individual accounts or for the account of a third party; and (iii) deal as agent or principal in the sale or purchase of securities and other investments to or from the Fund through or with any Connected Person.

Any assets of a Sub-Fund in the form of cash or securities may be deposited with any Connected Person. Any assets of a Sub-Fund in the form of cash may be invested in certificates of deposit or banking investments issued by any Connected Person. Banking or similar transactions may also be undertaken with or through a Connected Person.

High Yield Risk

A Sub-Fund may, where set out in its investment policy, invest in high yield and/or sub-investment grade securities and unrated securities of similar credit quality (commonly known as "junk bonds"), it may be subject to greater levels of interest rate, credit and liquidity risk than Sub-Funds that do not invest in such securities. These securities are considered predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's continuing ability to make principal and interest payments. While offering a greater potential opportunity for capital appreciation and higher yields, high yield securities typically entail greater potential price volatility and may be less liquid than higher-rated securities. An economic downturn or period of rising interest rates could adversely affect the market for high yield securities and reduce such a Sub-Fund's ability to sell its high yield securities. If the issuer of a security is in default with respect to interest or principal payments, the Fund may lose its entire investment.

Investing in Smaller Companies

Typically, small company stocks trade less frequently and in smaller volumes and may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements than stocks of larger companies. The securities of small companies may also be more sensitive to market changes than securities in large companies. As such, this may adversely impact the Fund and/or the interests of investors.

Change of Law

The Fund must comply with regulatory constraints, such as a change in the laws affecting the Investment Restrictions, which might require a change in the investment policy and objectives followed by a Sub-Fund.

Political Factors

The performance of the Shares or the possibility to purchase, sell, or redeem may be affected by changes in general economic conditions and uncertainties such as political developments, changes in government policies, the imposition of restrictions on the transfer of capital and changes in regulatory requirements.

Changes in the UK political environment

The United Kingdom has left the European Union, subject to a transitional period during which European Union law will generally continue to apply in the United Kingdom. The future economic and political relationship between the United Kingdom and the European Union (and between the United Kingdom and other countries) is uncertain, and a period of economic and political uncertainty is continuing in the United Kingdom, in the European Union and globally. Following the expiry of the transitional period, the United Kingdom may make regulatory changes, which may be adverse to the Manager, the Investment Manager and the Fund. The ultimate nature and extent of the impact of these events are uncertain, but may be significant.

Other member states of the European Union may also reconsider their European Union membership. This could result in one or more other countries leaving the European Union, or in major reforms or other changes being made to the European Union or to the Eurozone. The nature and extent of the impact of any such changes are uncertain, but may be significant.

Depositary Risk

If a Sub-Fund invests in assets that are financial instruments that can be held in custody (“Custody Assets”), the Depositary is required to perform full safekeeping functions and will be liable for any loss of such assets held in custody unless it can prove that the loss has arisen as a result of an external event beyond its reasonable control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary. In the event of such a loss (and the absence of proof of the loss being caused by such an external event), the Depositary is required to return identical assets to those lost or a corresponding amount to the Sub-Fund without undue delay.

If a Sub-Fund invests in assets that are not financial instruments that can be held in custody (“Non-Custody Assets”), the Depositary is only required to verify the Sub-Fund’s ownership of such assets and to maintain a record of those assets which the Depositary is satisfied that the Sub-Fund holds ownership of. In the event of any loss of such assets, the Depositary will only be liable to the extent the loss has occurred due to its negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations pursuant to the Depositary Agreement. As it is possible that the Sub-Funds may each invest in both Custody Assets and Non-Custody Assets, it should be noted that the safekeeping functions of the Depositary in relation to the respective categories of assets and the corresponding standard of liability of the Depositary applicable to such functions differs significantly. The Sub-Funds enjoy a strong level of protection in terms of Depositary liability for the safekeeping of Custody Assets. However, the level of protection for Non-Custody Assets is significantly lower. Accordingly, the greater the proportion of a Sub-Fund invested in categories of Non-Custody Assets, the greater the risk that any loss of such assets that may occur may not be recoverable. While it will be determined on a case-by-case whether a specific investment by a Sub-Fund is a Custody Asset or a Non-Custody Asset, generally it should be noted that over the counter derivatives traded by a Sub-Fund will be Non-Custody Assets. There may also be other asset types that a Sub-Fund invests in from time to time that would be treated similarly. Given the framework of depositary liability, these Non-Custody Assets, from a safekeeping perspective, expose the Fund to a greater degree of risk than Custody Assets, such as publicly-traded equities and bonds.

Operational Risk

An investment in a Sub-Fund, like any fund, can involve operational risks arising from factors such as processing errors, human errors, inadequate or failed internal or external processes, failure in systems and technology, changes in personnel, infiltration by unauthorised persons and errors caused by service providers such as the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Depositary or the Administrator. While the Fund seeks to minimise such events through controls and oversight, there may still be failures that could cause losses to a Sub-Fund.

The Manager, the Investment Manager, the Administrator and the Depositary (and their respective groups) each maintain appropriate information technology systems. However, like any other system, these systems could be subject to cyber security attacks or similar threats resulting in data security breaches, theft, a disruption in the Manager's, the Investment Manager's, the Administrator's and/or the Depositary's service or ability to close out positions and the disclosure or corruption of sensitive and confidential information. Notwithstanding the existence of policies and procedures designed to detect and prevent such breaches and ensure the security, integrity and confidentiality of such information as well as the existence of business continuity and disaster recovery measures designed to mitigate any such breach or disruption at the level of the Fund and its delegates, such security breaches may potentially also result in loss of assets and could create significant financial and or legal exposure for the Fund.

Capital Erosion Risk

Certain Sub-Funds shall have the ability to charge fees and expenses to capital. In addition, certain Sub-Funds may have as a priority objective the generation of income. Investors should note that a focus on income and/or the charging of fees and expenses including management fees, to capital may lead to a greater risk of capital erosion given the lack of potential for capital growth. Should such capital erosion occur, the value of future returns would also be diminished. In this regard, distributions made during the life of a Sub-Fund or an applicable Class that charges fees and expenses to capital should be understood as a type of capital reimbursement.

Operation of Cash Accounts

The Fund has established subscription cash accounts designated in different currencies at umbrella level in the name of the Fund. The Fund has also established separate redemption cash accounts designated in different currencies at umbrella level in the name of the Fund. Pending payment to the relevant Shareholders, dividend payments shall also be paid into separate dividend cash accounts designated in different currencies at umbrella level in the name of the Fund. All subscriptions, redemptions or dividends payable to or from the relevant Sub-Fund will be channelled and managed through such umbrella cash accounts.

In the event of the insolvency of a Sub-Fund, recovery of any amounts to which a relevant Sub-Fund is entitled, but which may have transferred to such other insolvent Sub-Fund as a result of the operation of the umbrella cash account(s) will be subject to the principles of Irish trust law and the terms of the operational procedures for the umbrella cash accounts. There may be delays in effecting and/or disputes as to the recovery of such amounts, and the insolvent Sub-Fund may have insufficient funds to repay the amounts due to the relevant Sub-Fund.

Specific Restrictions in Connection with the Shares

Investors should note that there may be restrictions in connection with the subscription, holding and redemption of and trading in the Shares. Such restrictions may have the effect of preventing the investor from freely subscribing, holding, trading and/or redeeming the Shares. In addition to the features described below, such restrictions may also be caused by specific requirements such as the Minimum Initial Investment, the Minimum Additional Investment and the Minimum Holding.

Maximum Redemption Amount

The Fund will have the option to limit the number of Shares of any Sub-Fund redeemed on any Redemption Day to 10% of the total Net Asset Value of that Sub-Fund and, in conjunction with

such limitation, to pro rata limit the number of Shares redeemed by any Shareholder on such Redemption Day so that all Shareholders wishing to have Shares of that Sub-Fund redeemed on that Redemption Day realise the same proportion of such Shares. In the event the Fund elects to limit the number of Shares redeemed on such date to 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund, a Shareholder may not be able to redeem on such Redemption Day all the Shares that it desires to redeem. Investors should review this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement to ascertain whether and how such provisions apply.

Redemption Notice and Certifications

If a redemption notice is received by the Administrator after the prescribed time for receipt, the redemption notice will not be process until the next following Redemption Day. Such delay may increase or decrease the Redemption Price from what it would have been but for such late delivery of the redemption notice. The failure to deliver any redemption documentation required could result in the loss or inability to receive amounts or deliveries otherwise due under the Shares.

Cross Liability between Classes

The right of holders of any Class is limited to the assets (if any) of the relevant Sub-Fund and all the assets comprising a Sub-Fund will be available to meet all of the liabilities of the Sub-Fund, regardless of the different amounts stated to be payable on the separate Classes.

For example, if on a winding-up of the Fund, the amounts received by the Fund in respect of a Sub-Fund (after payment of all fees, expenses and other liabilities which are to be borne by the relevant Sub-Fund) are insufficient to pay the full redemption proceeds payable in respect of all Classes of that Sub-Fund, each Class of the Fund will rank *pari passu* with each other Class of that Sub-Fund, and the proceeds of that Sub-Fund will be distributed equally amongst each Shareholder of that Sub-Fund *pro rata* to the amount paid up on the Shares held by each Shareholder. The relevant Shareholders will have no further right of payment in respect of their Shares or any claim against any other Sub-Fund or any other assets of the Fund.

This may mean that the overall return (taking account of any distributions already paid) to Shareholders who hold Shares paying distributions quarterly or more frequently may be higher than the overall return to Shareholders who hold Shares paying distributions annually and that the overall return to Shareholders who hold Shares paying distributions may be higher than the overall return to Shareholders who hold Shares paying no distributions.

In practice, cross liability between Classes is only likely to arise where the aggregate amounts payable in respect of any Class exceed the assets of the Fund notionally allocated to that Class, that is, those amounts (if any) received by the Fund in respect of a Sub-Fund (after payment of all fees, expenses and other liabilities which are to be borne by a Sub-Fund) that are intended to fund payments in respect of such Class or are otherwise attributable to that Class. In these circumstances, the remaining assets of a Sub-Fund notionally allocated to any other Class of the same Sub-Fund may be available to meet such payments and may accordingly not be available to meet any amounts that otherwise would have been payable on such other Class.

Consequences of winding-up proceedings

If the Fund fails for any reason to meet its obligations or liabilities, or is unable to pay its debts, a creditor may be entitled to make an application for the winding-up of the Fund. The commencement of such proceedings may entitle creditors to terminate contracts with the Fund and claim damages for any loss arising from such early termination. The commencement of such proceedings may result in the Fund being dissolved at a time and its assets (including the assets of all Sub-Funds) being realised and applied to pay the fees and expenses of the appointed liquidator or other insolvency officer, then in satisfaction of debts preferred by law and then in payment of the Fund's liabilities, before any surplus is distributed to the shareholders of the Fund. In the event of proceedings being commenced, the Fund may not be able to pay, in full or at all, the amounts anticipated in respect of any Class or Sub-Fund.

Investment in CIS

A Sub-Fund may invest in one or more CIS including schemes managed by the Investment Manager or its affiliates. As a shareholder of another CIS, a Sub-Fund would bear, along with other shareholders, its pro rata portion of the expenses of the other CIS, including investment management and/or other fees. These fees would be in addition to the management fees and other expenses which a Sub-Fund bears directly in connection with its own operations.

If a Sub-Fund invests a substantial proportion of its net assets in other CIS the maximum level of the management fees that may be charged to that Sub-Fund by the other CIS will be set out in the relevant Supplement. Details of such fees may be contained in the relevant Sub-Fund's annual report. Such fees and expenses, in the aggregate, may exceed the fees and expenses that would typically be incurred by an investor making a direct investment in an underlying fund. In addition, performance based compensation arrangements may create an incentive for the investment managers of such investors in other underlying funds to make investments that are more risky or more speculative than would be the case if such arrangements were not in effect.

CIS may have different settlement cycles than that of the Sub-Funds. Thus, there may be mismatch between the two settlement cycles causing the Sub-Funds to use borrowing on a temporary basis to meet such obligations. This may result in charges being incurred by the relevant Sub-Fund. Any such borrowing will comply with the UCITS Rules.

Each CIS may not be valued at the same time or on the same day as the relevant Sub-Fund and accordingly the net asset value of such CIS used in the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund will be the latest available net asset value of such CIS.

CIS may be leveraged. This includes the use of borrowed funds and investments in derivatives. Also, they may engage in short sales. While such strategies and techniques increase the opportunity to achieve higher returns on the amounts invested, they also increase the risk of loss. The level of interest rates generally, and the rates at which such funds may be borrowed in particular, could affect the operating results of the relevant Sub-Fund.

To the extent that the relevant Sub-Fund is invested in CIS, the success of the relevant Sub-Fund shall depend upon the ability of the CIS to develop and implement investment strategies that achieve the relevant Sub-Funds' investment objective. Subjective decisions made by the CIS may cause the relevant Sub-Fund to incur losses or to miss profit opportunities on which it could otherwise have capitalised. In addition, the overall performance of the relevant Sub-Fund will be dependent not only on the investment performance of the CIS, but also on the ability of the Investment Manager to select and allocate the Funds' assets among such CIS effectively on an on-going basis. There can be no assurance that the allocations made by the Investment Manager will prove as successful as other allocations that might otherwise have been made, or as adopting a static approach in which CIS are not changed.

Investing in Russia

Since 1985, Russia has been undergoing a substantial political transformation from a centrally controlled command economy under communist rule to a pluralist market-oriented democracy. A significant number of changes were undertaken during these years but there is still no assurance that the political and economic reforms necessary to complete such a transformation will continue or will be successful.

Russia is a federation composed of republics, regions, areas, cities of federal importance, autonomous districts and one autonomous region. The delineation of authority among the constituent entities of the Russian Federation and federal governmental authorities is subject to change from time to time. This process exists alongside the structure of Presidential representatives in the regions. The lack of consensus between local and regional authorities and the federal governmental authorities often result in the enactment of conflicting legislation at various levels, and may result in political instability and legal uncertainty. It may lead to negative

economic effects on a Sub-Fund, which could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial conditions or ability to fulfil its investment objective.

In addition, ethnic, religious, and other social divisions periodically give rise to tensions and, in certain cases armed conflicts. In Chechnya, Russian armed forces have conducted anti-terrorist operations for a number of years, and some of them still remain there to keep law and order. Any escalation of violence may entail grave political consequences, which may adversely impact the investment climate in the Russian Federation.

Simultaneously with the enactment of political reforms, the Russian Government has been attempting to implement policies of economic reform and stabilisation. These policies have involved liberalising prices, reducing defence expenditures and subsidies, privatising state-owned enterprises, reforming the tax and bankruptcy systems and introducing legal structures designed to facilitate private, market-based activities, foreign trade and investment.

The Russian economy has been subject to abrupt downturns. The events and aftermath of 17 August 1998 (the date of the Russian government's default on its short-term Rouble denominated treasury bills and other Rouble- denominated securities, the abandonment by the Central Bank of Russia of its efforts to maintain the Rouble/U.S. Dollar rate within the Rouble currency band and the temporary moratorium on certain hard- currency payments to foreign counterparties) led to a severe devaluation of the Rouble, a sharp increase in the rate of inflation, a significant decrease in the credibility of the country's banking system with Western financial institutions, significant defaults on hard currency obligations, a significant decline in the prices of Russian debt and equity securities and an inability to raise funds on international capital markets. While the condition of the Russian economy has improved in a number of respects since 1998, there can be no assurance that this improvement will continue or that it will not be reversed.

The Rouble is not convertible outside Russia. A market exists within Russia for the conversion of Roubles into other currencies, but it is limited in size and is subject to rules limiting the purposes for which conversion may be effected. There can be no assurance that such a market will continue indefinitely.

Legal Risks

Risks associated with the Russian legal system include (i) the untested nature of the independence of the judiciary and its immunity from economic, political or nationalistic influences; (ii) inconsistencies among laws, Presidential decrees and Government and ministerial orders and resolutions; (iii) the lack of judicial and administrative guidance on interpreting applicable laws; (iv) a high degree of discretion on the part of government authorities; (v) conflicting local, regional and federal laws and regulations; (vi) the relative inexperience of judges and courts in interpreting new legal norms and (vii) the unpredictability of enforcement of foreign judgements and foreign arbitration awards.

There is no guarantee that further judicial reform aimed at balancing the rights of private and governmental authorities in courts and reducing grounds for re-litigation of decided cases will be implemented and succeed in building a reliable and independent judicial system.

Whilst fundamental reforms relating to securities investments and regulations have been initiated in recent years there may still be certain ambiguities in interpretation and inconsistencies in their application. Monitoring and enforcement of applicable regulations remains uncertain.

Equity securities in Russia are dematerialised and the only evidence of ownership is entry of the shareholder's name on the Share register of the issues. The concept of fiduciary duty is not well established and shareholders may, therefore, suffer dilution or loss of investment due to the actions of management without satisfactory legal remedy.

Rules regulating corporate governance are undeveloped and therefore may offer little protection to shareholders.

Investing through Stock Connect

Where disclosed in the relevant Supplement, a Sub-Fund may invest in certain eligible China A Shares (as defined below) through Stock Connect. The Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing links program developed by Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited (“HKEx”), Shanghai Stock Exchange (“SSE”) and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited (“ChinaClear”). The Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing links program developed by the HKEx, the Shenzhen Stock Exchange (“SZSE”) and ChinaClear. The aim of the Stock Connects is to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong.

The Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect comprises a Northbound Shanghai Trading Link and a Southbound Hong Kong Trading Link. Under the Northbound Shanghai Trading Link, Hong Kong and overseas investors, through their Hong Kong brokers, sub-custodians and a securities trading service company established by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong (“SEHK”), may be able to trade eligible China A Shares listed on the SSE (“SSE securities”) by routing orders to SSE. Under the Southbound Hong Kong Trading Link under Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect, investors in the People’s Republic of China (“PRC”) will be able to trade certain stocks listed on the SEHK.

The Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect comprises a Northbound Shenzhen Trading Link and a Southbound Hong Kong Trading Link. Under the Northbound Shenzhen Trading Link, Hong Kong and overseas investors, through their Hong Kong brokers, sub-custodians and a securities trading service company established by SEHK, may be able to trade eligible China A Shares listed on the SZSE (“SZSE securities”) by routing orders to SZSE. Under the Southbound Hong Kong Trading Link under Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect, investors in the PRC will be able to trade certain stocks listed on the SEHK.

Under the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect, a Sub-Fund may trade SSE securities through the Hong Kong brokers. These include all the constituent stocks from time to time of the SSE 180 Index and SSE 380 Index, and all the SSE-listed China A Shares that are not included as constituent stocks of the relevant indices but which have corresponding H-Shares listed on the SEHK, except SSE-listed shares which are not traded in Renminbi (“RMB”), SSE-listed shares that are suspended from listing by the SSE, SSE-listed shares that are under delisting arrangement and SSE-listed shares which are under risk alert. Under the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect, a Sub-Fund may trade SZSE securities through the Hong Kong brokers. These include all the constituent stocks of the SZSE Component Index and the SZSE Small/Mid Cap Innovation Index which have a market capitalization of not less than RMB 6 billion, and all the SZSE-listed China A shares which have corresponding H-Shares listed on SEHK, except SZSE-listed shares which are not traded in RMB and SZSE-listed shares which are under risk alert, suspended from listing by the SZSE or under delisting arrangement.

Currently, investors eligible to trade shares that are listed on the SSE STAR Market under the Northbound Shanghai Trading Link and the ChiNext Board of SZSE under the Northbound Shenzhen Trading Link are limited to institutional professional investors as defined in the relevant Hong Kong rules and regulations.

It is expected that the list of eligible securities will be subject to review and may change.

The term “China A Shares” means domestic shares in the PRC incorporated companies listed on either the SSE or the SZSE, the prices of which are quoted in RMB and which are available to such investors as approved by the China Securities Regulatory Commission (“CSRC”).

The relevant rules and regulations of Stock Connect are untested and subject to change which may have potential retrospective effect. The programmes are subject to quota limitations which may restrict a Sub-Fund’s ability to invest in China A Shares through the programmes on a timely basis and where a suspension in the trading through the programmes is effected, a Sub-Fund’s ability to access the China A Shares market (and hence to pursue its investment strategy) will be adversely affected. The PRC regulations impose certain restrictions on selling

and buying of China A Shares. Hence a Sub-Fund may not be able to dispose of holdings of China A Shares in a timely manner. Also, a stock may be recalled from the scope of eligible stocks for trading via Stock Connect. This may adversely affect the investment portfolio or strategies of a Sub-Fund, for example, when the Investment Manager wishes to purchase a stock which is recalled from the scope of eligible stocks.

In addition, there is a limit on the percentage of shares a single foreign investor is permitted to hold in a single PRC-listed company, and also a limit on the percentage of shares held by foreign investors in a single PRC-listed company. Such foreign ownership limits may be applied on an aggregate basis (i.e. across both domestically and overseas issued shares of the same listed company, whether the relevant holdings are through Stock Connect trading or other investment channels). The single foreign investor limit is currently set at 10% of the shares of a PRC-listed company and the aggregate foreign investor limit is currently set at 30% of the shares of a PRC-listed company. Such limits are subject to change.

If the foreign ownership limits are breached, the SSE and SZSE will notify the SEHK and the SEHK, on a last-in, first-out basis, will identify the relevant trades involved and require the relevant SEHK exchange participants to require the investors concerned (which could include a Sub-Fund) to sell the A-shares within the timeframe stipulated by the SEHK. In this event, if a Sub-Fund fails to sell its A-shares within the stipulated timeframe, the SEHK exchange participants are required to force sell the A-shares for the Sub-Fund in accordance with the PRC rules.

Due to the differences in trading days, a Sub-Fund may be subject to a risk of price fluctuations in China A Shares on a day that the PRC market is open for trading but the Hong Kong market is closed.

China A Shares may be subject to trading bands which restrict increases and decreases in the trading price. A Sub-Fund investing through Stock Connect will be prevented from trading underlying China A Shares when it hits the “trading band limit”. If this happens on a particular trading day, a Sub-Fund may be unable to trade China A Shares. As a result, the liquidity of the China A Shares may be adversely affected which in turn may affect the value of a Sub-Fund’s investments.

On 14 November 2014, the Ministry of Finance, the State of Administration of Taxation and the CSRC jointly issued a notice in relation to the taxation rule on the Stock Connects under Caishui 2014 No.81 (“Notice No.81”). Under Notice No.81, corporate income tax and individual income tax will be temporarily exempted on gains derived by Hong Kong and overseas resident investors on the trading of China A Shares through the Stock Connects with effect from 17 November 2014. However, Hong Kong and overseas investors are required to pay tax on dividends and/or bonus shares at the rate of 10% which will be withheld and paid to the relevant authority by the listed companies, unless an applicable double tax treaty could be applied to reduce the dividend withholding tax rate. As a result of Notice No.81, the uncertainty of providing for tax on gains derived from the disposal of Chinese securities now solely relates to investment in other types of Chinese securities (e.g. China B or H Shares).

Based on the prevailing value added tax (“VAT”) regulations, capital gains derived by investors via Stock Connect are exempted from VAT. However, any of such exemptions is subject to change by the authorities in the PRC and a Sub-Fund Fund may therefore be subject to capital gains tax/VAT at any time in the future.

Hong Kong and overseas investors are required to pay stamp duty arising from the trading of China A Shares and the transfer of China A Shares by way of succession or gift in accordance with the existing taxation rules in the PRC.

Hong Kong law recognises the proprietary interest of investors in shares held for them by their broker or custodian in the the Central Clearing and Settlement System CCASS. Such recognition should apply equally to Stock Connect securities held for Hong Kong and overseas investors by the relevant clearing participant through HKSCC. In addition, in the PRC (where

Stock Connect securities are registered in a securities account opened with ChinaClear in the name of HKSCC, it is expressly stipulated in the “Several Provisions on the Pilot Program of Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Market Connect” (as promulgated by CSRC to prescribe the launch and operation of Stock Connect) that HKSCC acts as the nominee holder and overseas investors own the Stock Connect securities. Accordingly, the regulatory intention appears to be that overseas investors (including the Fund) should have proprietary rights over Stock Connect securities under PRC law, although this cannot be guaranteed. However, as Stock Connect is a recent initiative there may be some uncertainty surrounding such arrangements. In addition, while overseas investors (including a Sub-Fund) may have proprietary rights over Stock Connect securities, they must act through HKSCC as nominee in order to enforce such rights in accordance with HKSCC’s rules. In the event HKSCC is insolvent, the Stock Connect securities should not form the bankruptcy estate of HKSCC. Insolvency proceedings will be governed by Hong Kong law, and it is expected (but is not entirely certain) that ChinaClear and PRC courts will recognise the power of the liquidator duly appointed under Hong Kong law in relation to the Stock Connect securities.

Emerging Markets

Following a purchase of investments by any Sub-Fund, such investments may decline in value so that the value of such investments is less than the price originally paid for them. The market for such emerging market investments may be highly volatile which could also result in a decline in the value of such investments. Accordingly investment in such emerging markets carries a high degree of risk.

There can be no assurance that there will be any market for any investments acquired by any Sub-Fund or, if there is such a local market, that there will exist a secure method of delivery against payment which would, in the event of a sale by or on behalf of the Sub-Fund, avoid exposure to counterparty risk on the buyer. It is possible that even if a market exists for such investment, that market may be highly illiquid. Such lack of liquidity may adversely affect the value or ease of disposal of such investments.

There is a risk that counterparties may not perform their obligations and that settlement of transactions may not occur.

Trading volume on the stock exchanges of most emerging market countries can be substantially less than the stock exchanges of the major markets, so that accumulation and disposal of holdings may be time consuming and may need to be conducted at unfavourable prices. Volatility of prices may be greater than in the major markets and this may result in considerable volatility in the value of a Sub-Fund’s underlying investments. In addition, brokerage commissions, custody fees and other costs relating to investments in emerging market countries are generally greater than in the major markets.

There is in some emerging market countries a higher than usual risk of nationalisation, expropriation or confiscatory taxation, any of which might have an adverse effect on the value of investments in those countries. Emerging market countries may also be subject to higher than usual risks of political changes, government regulation, social instability or diplomatic developments (including war) which could adversely affect the economies of the relevant countries and thus the value of investments in those countries.

The economies of many emerging market countries can be heavily dependent on international trade and, accordingly have been and may continue to be adversely affected by trade barriers, managed adjustments in relative currency values, other protectionist measures imposed or negotiated by the countries with which they trade and international economic developments generally.

The assets of a Sub-Fund may be invested in securities of companies in various countries and income would be received by the Fund in a variety of currencies. The value of assets of a Sub-Fund, as measured in the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund, may be affected unfavourably by

fluctuations in currency rates. A Sub-Fund could also be adversely effected by exchange control regulations.

A Sub-Fund may become liable to taxes in jurisdictions in which it may make investments. Many emerging markets typically have less well defined tax laws and procedures than those of major markets and such laws may permit retroactive taxation so that the Sub-Fund could in future become subject to a tax liability that had not reasonably been anticipated in the conduct of investment activities or in the valuation of the assets of the Sub-Fund. Furthermore, taxation laws of any emerging market country may change to reflect economic conditions and accordingly there is no guarantee that these will evolve in a manner considered to be favourable to a Sub-Fund. It is possible that treaties, laws, orders, rules, regulations or any other legislation currently regulating taxation in these countries may be altered, in whole or in part, or added to. Changes in any taxation regime would have the potential to adversely affect a Sub-Fund's income from its various investments as well as adversely affecting the value of equity in which a Sub-Fund has invested and also have the potential to negatively alter the value and timing of a Sub-Fund's distributions to investors.

The legislative framework in emerging market countries for the purchase and sale of investments and in relation to beneficial interests in those investments may be relatively new and untested and there can be no assurance regarding how the courts or agencies of emerging market countries will react to questions arising from a Sub-Fund's investment in such countries and arrangements contemplated in relation thereto.

Laws, orders, rules, regulations and other legislation currently regulating the investment arrangements contemplated may be altered, in whole or in part, and a court or other authority of an emerging market country may interpret any relevant existing legislation in such a way that the investment arrangements contemplated are rendered illegal, null or void, whether retroactively or otherwise, or in such a way that the investment of a Sub-Fund is adversely affected. There may be unpublished legislation in force now or at any future time in any emerging market country which conflicts with or supersedes published legislation and which may substantially affect the investment arrangements contemplated.

There is no guarantee that any arrangements made, or agreement entered into, between the Depositary and any correspondent will be upheld by a court of any emerging market country, or that any judgement obtained by the Depositary or the Fund against any such correspondent in a court of any jurisdiction will be enforced by a court of any emerging market country.

Legislation regarding companies in emerging market countries, specifically those laws in respect of fiduciary responsibility of directors and/or administrators and disclosure may be in a state of evolution and may be of a considerable less stringent nature than corresponding laws in more developed countries.

Although many companies in which a Sub-Fund may hold shares may have operated profitably in the past in an inflationary environment, past performance is no assurance of future performance. Inflation may adversely affect any economy and the value of companies' shares.

There can be no guarantee of the accuracy of information available in emerging market countries in relation to investments which may adversely affect the accuracy of the value of Shares in any Sub-Fund. Accounting practices are in many respects less rigorous than those applicable in more developed markets. Similarly, the amount and quality of information required for reporting by companies in emerging market countries is generally of a relatively lower degree than in more developed markets.

In certain cases, decisions taken by a new majority shareholder following the privatisation of an emerging market country company may have unfavourable effects on the value and marketability of that company's shares traded on any stock exchange. There is also the risk that privatisations of majority share interests could be cancelled by the relevant authorities and these companies could revert to state ownership. In such cases, there is no guarantee as to the timing of a new privatisation tender or the decision of authorities to organise a new tender. Such

outcomes may also have adverse effects on the value and marketability of a company's shares traded on any stock exchange.

It may not be possible for a Sub-Fund to repatriate capital, dividends, interest and other income from emerging market countries, or it may require government consents to do so. A Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by the introduction of, or delays in, or refusal to grant any such consent for the repatriation of funds or by any official intervention affecting the process of settlement of transactions. Economic or political conditions could lead to the revocation or variation of consent granted prior to investment being made in any particular country or to the imposition of new restrictions.

There can be no guarantee of the operation or performance of settlement, clearing and registration of transactions in emerging market countries nor can there be any guarantee of the solvency of any securities system or that such securities system properly maintain the registration of the Depository or the Fund or the relevant Sub-Fund as the holder of securities. Where organised securities markets and banking and telecommunications systems are underdeveloped, concerns inevitably arise in relation to settlement, clearing and registration of transactions in securities where these are acquired other than as direct investments. Furthermore, due to the local postal and banking systems in many emerging market countries, no guarantee can be given that all entitlements attaching to quoted and over the counter traded securities acquired by a Sub-Fund, including those related to dividends, can be realised.

Some emerging markets currently dictate that monies for settlement be received by a local broker a number of days in advance of settlement, and that assets are not transferred until a number of days after settlement. This exposes the assets in question to risks arising from acts, omissions and solvency of the broker and counterparty risk for that period of time.

Local custody services remain underdeveloped in many emerging market countries and there is a transaction and custody risk involved in dealing in such markets. In certain circumstances a Sub-Fund may not be able to recover some of its assets. Such circumstances may include any acts or omissions or the liquidation, bankruptcy or insolvency of a sub-custodian, retroactive application of legislation and fraud or improper registration of title. The costs borne by a Sub-Fund in investing and holding investments in such markets will generally be higher than in organised securities markets.

In some emerging market countries evidence of legal title to shares is maintained in "book-entry" form. In order to be recognised as the registered owner of the shares of a company, a purchaser or purchasers' representative must physically travel to a registrar and open an account with the registrar (which, in certain cases, requires the payment of an account opening fee). Thereafter, each time that the purchaser purchases additional shares of the company, the purchasers' representative must present to the registrar powers of attorney from the purchaser and the seller of such shares, along with evidence of such purchase, at which time the registrar will debit such purchased shares from the seller's account maintained on the register and credit such purchased shares to the purchaser's account to be maintained on the register of Shareholders.

The role of the registrar in such custodial and registration processes is crucial. Registrars may not be subject to effective government supervision and it is possible for a Sub-Fund to lose its registration through fraud, negligence or mere oversight on the part of the registrar. Furthermore, while companies in certain emerging market countries may be required to maintain independent registrars that meet certain statutory criteria, in practice, there can be no guarantee that this regulation has been strictly enforced. Because of this possible lack of independence, management of companies in such emerging market countries can potentially exert significant influence over the shareholding in such companies. If the company register were to be destroyed or mutilated, a Sub-Fund's holding of the relevant shares of the company could be substantially impaired, or in certain cases, deleted. Registrars often do not maintain insurance against such occurrences, nor are they likely to have assets sufficient to compensate the relevant Sub-Fund as a result thereof. While the registrar and the company may be legally

obliged to remedy such loss, there is no guarantee that either of them would do so, nor is there any guarantee that the Sub-Fund would be able to successfully bring a claim against them as a result of such loss. Furthermore, the registrar or the relevant company could wilfully refuse to recognise the Fund or the relevant Sub-Fund as the registered holder of shares previously purchased by the Fund due to the destruction of a company's register.

The ability of a Sub-Fund to make distributions, in the form of dividends or otherwise, and maintain Net Asset Value will be dependent upon the ability and willingness of those whose obligations the relevant Sub-Fund acquires to make payment on such obligations as they become due. In the event that any such obligor were to default on the obligations, not only could distributions from a Sub-Fund be diminished or suspended but the Sub-Fund's ability to sell, and potentially realise "distressed" obligation or to "salvage" value on, such obligations could be impaired.

Due to certain restrictions on the ability of foreign entities to acquire, with freely transferable funds, certain securities, a Sub-Fund may enter into certain arrangements with one or more financial institutions, pursuant to which the Sub-Fund would acquire such financial institution(s) synthetic instruments which bear interest by reference to such securities. Under these circumstances, the Sub-Fund will bear not only the risk by default by the relevant government but also will be exposed to counterparty risk.

Corruption and Organised Crime

The economic systems and governments in certain countries suffer from pervasive corruption. The social and economic difficulties resulting from the problems of corruption and organised crime may adversely affect the value of a Sub-Fund's investments or the ability of a Sub-Fund to protect its assets against theft or fraud.

Investment in Unquoted Securities

A Sub-Fund may invest in unquoted securities provided that any such investment is effected in accordance with the limits set out herein, the Instrument and the UCITS Rules. Such investments may be valued at the probable realisation value estimated with care and good faith by (i) the Directors or (ii) a competent person, firm or corporation (including the Manager and/or the Investment Manager) selected by the Directors and approved for the purpose by the Depositary or (iii) any other means provided that the value is approved by the Depositary. Such probable realisation value may be determined by using the original purchase price, the last traded price or bid quotation from a broker or by any other means set out herein or in the Instrument and in accordance with the UCITS Rules. Estimates of the fair value of such investments are inherently difficult to value and are the subject of substantial uncertainty. There is no assurance that the estimates resulting from the valuation process will reflect the actual sales prices of the securities, even when such sales occur very shortly after the valuation date. Such investments may be valued at original purchase price for considerable periods of time before further information or quotes become available which may have a substantial effect on the valuation of that date. No adjustment will be made to prior valuations. In addition a Sub-Fund may engage in derivative instruments and there can be no assurance that the valuation thereof reflects the exact amount at which the instrument may be "closed out".

Certain Hedging Considerations

Investors intending to purchase the Shares for the purpose of hedging their exposure to a particular investment should be aware of the risks of utilising the Shares in such manner. No assurance is or can be given that the value of the Shares will correlate with movements in the value of such investment. This risk is especially prevalent if a Sub-Fund's performance is linked to an underlying investment, as the Sub-Fund will generally not be investing in such underlying investment. Furthermore, it may not be possible to liquidate the Shares at a price which directly reflects the value of the underlying investment. Therefore, it is possible that investors could suffer substantial losses in the Shares notwithstanding losses suffered with respect to direct investments in or direct exposure to the underlying investment. Investors in the Shares should be

aware that hedging transactions, in order to limit the risks associated with the Shares, might not be successful.

Use of Derivatives and Securities Financing Transactions

As a Sub-Fund whose performance is linked to an underlying investment will often be invested in securities which will differ from the underlying investment or a funded swap, derivative techniques will be used to link the value of the Shares to the performance of the underlying investment. While the prudent use of such derivatives can be beneficial, derivatives also involve risks different from, and, in certain cases, greater than, the risks presented by more traditional investments. The following is a general discussion of important risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that investors should understand before investing in Shares of a Sub-Fund.

Securities Financing Transactions create several risks for the Fund and its investors, including counterparty risk if the counterparty to a Securities Financing Transaction defaults on its obligation to return assets equivalent to the ones provided to it by the relevant Sub-Fund and liquidity risk if the Fund is unable to liquidate collateral provided to it to cover a counterparty default. The Fund must comply with regulatory constraints or changes in the laws affecting it, the Shares, or the Investment Restrictions, which might require a change in the investment policy and objectives followed by a Sub-Fund. This is a general risk that applies to all investments meaning that the value of a particular derivative may change in a way which may be detrimental to a Sub-Fund's interests.

Some of the markets in which a Sub-Fund may effect derivative transactions are over the counter or "interdealer" markets, which may be illiquid and are sometimes subject to larger spreads than exchange-traded derivative transactions. The participants in such markets are typically not subject to credit evaluation and regulatory oversight, which would be the case with members of "exchange-based" markets. This exposes the Fund to the risk that a counterparty will not settle a transaction in accordance with its terms and conditions because of a credit or liquidity problem with the counterparty. Delays in settlement may also result from disputes over the terms of the contract (whether or not bona fide) since such markets may lack the established rules and procedures for swift settlement of disputes among market participants found in "exchange-based" markets. These factors may cause a Sub-Fund to suffer a loss due to adverse market movements while replacement transactions are executed or otherwise.

Derivative products are highly specialised instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with equity and fixed income securities. The use of derivative techniques requires an understanding not only of the underlying investment but also of the derivative itself, without the benefit of observing the performance of the derivative under all possible market conditions. In particular, the use and complexity of derivatives require the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions entered into, the ability to assess the risk that a derivative adds to a Sub-Fund and the ability to forecast the relative price, interest rate or currency rate movements correctly.

Liquidity risk exists when a particular instrument is difficult to purchase or sell. If a derivative transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is illiquid (as is the case with many privately negotiated derivatives), it may not be possible to initiate a transaction or liquidate a position at an advantageous price, or at all.

A Sub-Fund may enter into transactions in over the counter markets, which will expose the Sub-Fund to the credit of its counterparties and their ability to satisfy the terms of such contracts. For example, a Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, forward contracts, options and swap arrangements or other derivative techniques, each of which expose the Sub-Fund to the risk that the counterparty may default on its obligations to perform under the relevant contract. In the event of a bankruptcy or insolvency of a counterparty, the Sub-Fund could experience delays

in liquidating the position and significant losses, including declines in the value of its investment during the period in which the Fund seeks to enforce its rights, inability to realise any gains on its investment during such period and fees and expenses incurred in enforcing its rights. There is also a possibility that the above agreements and derivative techniques are terminated due, for instance, to bankruptcy, supervening illegality or change in the tax or accounting laws relative to those at the time the agreement was originated. In such circumstances, investors may be unable to cover any losses incurred. Derivatives entered into by a Sub-Fund involve credit risk that could result in a loss of the Sub-Fund's entire investment as the Sub-Fund may be fully exposed to the credit worthiness of a single counterparty.

Collateral Risk

Collateral or margin may be passed by the Fund to a counterparty or broker in respect of over the counter derivative transactions or Securities Financing Transactions. Assets deposited as Collateral or margin with brokers may not be held in segregated accounts by the brokers and may therefore become available to the creditors of such brokers in the event of their insolvency or bankruptcy.

Reinvestment of Cash Collateral

As a Sub-Fund may reinvest cash Collateral received, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank, a Sub-Fund reinvesting cash Collateral will be exposed to the risk associated with such investments, such as failure or default of the issuer of the relevant security.

Counterparty Rating Downgrade Risk

A Sub-Fund will enter into over the counter transactions and Securities Financing Transactions only with those counterparties that it believes to be sufficiently creditworthy.

If a counterparty (which is not a Relevant Institution) engaged in respect of a Sub-Fund, is subject to a credit rating downgrade, this could potentially have significant implications for the relevant Sub-Fund both from a commercial perspective and a regulatory perspective. Pursuant to the UCITS Rules, a rating downgrade for a counterparty to an over the counter derivative transaction or a Securities Financing Transaction to A-2 or below by Standard & Poors (or a comparable rating) shall require the relevant Sub-Fund without delay to conduct a new credit assessment of that counterparty. Regardless of the measures implemented to reduce counterparty credit risk, however, there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default or that the relevant Sub-Fund will not sustain losses on the transactions as a result.

Other Derivatives Risks

Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of differing valuations of derivatives arising out of different permitted valuation methods and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying securities, rates and indices. Many derivatives, in particular over the counter derivatives, are complex and often valued subjectively and the valuation can only be provided by a limited number of market professionals which often are acting as counterparties to the transaction to be valued. Inaccurate valuations can result in increased cash payment requirements to counterparties or a loss of value to a Sub-Fund. Derivatives do not always perfectly or even highly correlate or replicate the value of the securities, rates or indices they are designed to replicate. Consequently, a Sub-Fund's use of derivative techniques may not always be an effective means of, and sometimes could be counterproductive to, following such Sub-Fund's investment objective.

Investors should note that derivatives may be terminated in accordance with their specific terms upon the occurrence of certain events, including but not limited to, disruption in any hedging (which for example may occur, including but not limited to circumstances where the counterparty

is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transactions or assets it deems necessary to hedge the price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the relevant transaction, or to realize, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transactions or assets), in relation to a counterparty or the relevant Sub-Fund, or failure to pay, insolvency and the imposition of withholding tax on the payments due by either party. Upon such termination, the relevant Sub-Fund (except in the case of fully funded swaps) or the counterparty (as appropriate) may be liable to make a termination payment (regardless of which party may have caused such termination) based on the mark to market value of the derivative at such time.

Securities Lending

As with any extensions of credit, there are risks of delay and recovery. A stock lending transaction will involve the receipt of collateral. Should the borrower of securities fail financially or default in any of its obligations under any securities lending transaction, the collateral provided in connection with such transaction will be called upon. However there is a risk that the value of the collateral may fall and the relevant Sub-Fund suffer loss as a result.

Repurchase Agreements

A Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase arrangements. Accordingly, such Sub-Fund would bear the risk of loss in the event that the other party to the transaction defaults on its obligation and the Sub-Fund is delayed or prevented from exercising its rights to dispose of the underlying securities. The relevant Sub-Fund will, in particular, be subject to the risk of a possible decline in the value of the underlying securities during the period in which the Sub-Fund seeks to assert its right to them, the risk of incurring expenses associated with asserting those rights and the risk of losing all or a part of the income from the agreement.

Efficient Portfolio Management Risk

A Sub-Fund may employ techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities, money market instruments and/or other financial instruments (including derivatives) in which it invests for efficient portfolio management purposes. Many of the risks attendant in utilising derivatives are equally relevant when employing such efficient portfolio management techniques. Investors should also be that from time to time, a Sub-Fund may engage with repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or stock lending agents that are related parties to the Depositary or other service providers of the Fund. Such engagement may on occasion cause a conflict of interest with the role of the Depositary or other service provider in respect of the Fund. The identity of any such related parties will be specifically identified in the semi-annual and annual reports.

Risks Associated with Collateral Management

Where a Sub-Fund enters into an over the counter derivative contract or a Securities Financing Transaction, it may be required to pass collateral to the relevant counterparty or broker. Collateral that a Sub-Fund posts to a counterparty or a broker that is not segregated with a third-party custodian may not have the benefit of customer-protected "segregation" of such assets. In the event of the insolvency of a counterparty or a broker, a Sub-Fund may become subject to the risk that it may not receive the return of its collateral or that the collateral may take some time to return if the collateral becomes available to the creditors of the relevant counterparty or broker. In addition, notwithstanding that a Sub-Fund may only accept non-cash collateral which is highly liquid, the relevant Sub-Fund is subject to the risk that it will be unable to liquidate collateral provided to it to cover a counterparty default. A Sub-Fund may also be subject to the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events. Where cash collateral received by a Sub-Fund is re-invested in accordance with the conditions imposed by the Central Bank, a Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of a failure or default of the issuer of the relevant security in which the cash collateral has been invested.

Where collateral is posted to a counterparty or broker by way of a title transfer collateral arrangement or where a Sub-Fund grants a right of re-use under a security collateral arrangement which is subsequently exercised by the counterparty, a Sub-Fund will only have an unsecured contractual claim for the return of equivalent assets. In the event of the insolvency of a counterparty, the Fund shall rank as an unsecured creditor and may not receive equivalent assets or recover the full value of the assets. Investors should assume that the insolvency of any counterparty would result in a loss to the relevant Sub-Fund, which could be material. In addition, assets subject to a right of re-use by a counterparty may form part of a complex chain of transactions over which the Fund or its delegates will not have any visibility or control. Because the passing of collateral is effected through the use of standard contracts, a Sub-Fund may be exposed to legal risks such as the contract may not accurately reflect the intentions of the parties or the contract may not be enforceable against the counterparty in its jurisdiction of incorporation.

Tax Risks

Investors in the Shares should be aware that they may be required to pay income tax, withholding tax, capital gains tax, wealth tax, stamp taxes or any other kind of tax on distributions or deemed distributions of the Fund, capital gains within the Fund, whether or not realised, income received or accrued or deemed received within the Fund and this will be according to the laws and practices of the country where the Shares are purchased, sold, held or redeemed and in the country of residence or nationality of the Shareholder.

Investors should be aware of the fact that they might have to pay taxes on income or deemed income received by or accrued within a Sub-Fund. Taxes might be calculated based on income received and/or deemed to be received by and/or accrued to the relevant Sub-Fund, whereas the performance of the Sub-Fund, and subsequently the return investors receive after redemption of the Shares, might partially or fully depend on the performance of the underlying investment. This can have the effect that the investor has to pay taxes for income or/and a performance which he does not, or does not fully, receive.

Investors who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult their own independent tax advisors. In addition, investors should be aware that tax regulations and their application or interpretation by the relevant taxation authorities change from time to time. Accordingly, it is not possible to predict the precise tax treatment, which will apply at any given time.

The tax aspects of an investment in a Sub-Fund are complicated and each prospective investor should have them reviewed by professional advisors familiar with such investor's personal tax situation and with the tax laws and regulations applicable to the investor and private investment vehicles. The Fund and each of the Sub-Funds are not intended and should not be expected to provide any tax shelter.

FATCA

The United States and Ireland have entered into an intergovernmental agreement to implement FATCA (the "IGA"). Under the IGA, an entity classified as a Foreign Financial Institution (an "FFI") that is treated as resident in Ireland is expected to provide the Irish tax authorities with certain information in respect of its "account" holders (i.e. Shareholders). The IGA provides for the automatic reporting and exchange of information between the Irish tax authorities and the IRS in relation to accounts held in Irish FFIs by US persons, and the reciprocal exchange of information regarding US financial accounts held by Irish residents. Provided the Fund complies with the requirements of the IGA and the Irish legislation, it should not be subject to FATCA withholding on any payments it receives and may not be required to withhold on payments which it makes.

Although the Fund will attempt to satisfy any obligations imposed on it to avoid the imposition of the FATCA withholding tax, no assurance can be given that the Fund will be able to satisfy these obligations. In order to satisfy its FATCA obligations, the Fund will require certain information from investors in respect of their FATCA status. If the Fund becomes subject to a withholding tax as a

result of the FATCA regime, the value of the Shares held by all Shareholders may be materially affected.

All prospective investors and Shareholders should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible implications of FATCA on an investment in a Sub-Fund.

CRS

Ireland has provided for the implementation of CRS through section 891F of the Taxes Act and the enactment of the Returns of Certain Information by Reporting Financial Institutions Regulations 2015.

The CRS is a global OECD tax information exchange initiative which is aimed at encouraging a coordinated approach to disclosure of income earned by individuals and organisations.

The Fund is a Reporting Financial Institution for CRS purposes and will be required to comply with Irish CRS requirements. In order to satisfy such requirements, the Fund will require its investors to provide certain information in respect of their tax residence and may, in some cases, require information in relation to the tax residence of the beneficial owners of the investor. The Fund, or a person appointed by the Fund, will report the information required to the Revenue Commissioners by 30 June in the year following the year of assessment for which a return is due. The Revenue Commissioners will share the appropriate information with the relevant tax authorities in participating jurisdictions.

All prospective investors and Shareholders should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible CRS implications of an investment in the Fund.

Data Protection

Under the Data Protection Legislation, data controllers are subject to additional obligations including, amongst others, accountability and transparency requirements whereby the data controller is responsible for, and must be able to demonstrate compliance with the rules set down in the Data Protection Legislation relating to data processing and must provide data subjects with more detailed information regarding the processing of their personal data. Other obligations imposed on data controllers include enhanced data consent requirements and the obligation to report any personal data breach to the relevant supervisory authority without undue delay. Under the Data Protection Legislation, data subjects are afforded additional rights, including the right to rectify inaccurate personal information, the right to have personal data held by a data controller erased in certain circumstances and the right to restrict or object to processing in a number of circumstances.

The implementation of the Data Protection Legislation may result in increased operational and compliance costs being borne directly or indirectly by the Fund. Further, there is a risk that due to changes in interpretation or guidance which emerge with respect to the Data Protection Legislation over time, the Fund or its services providers will be required to implement measures in a different manner to how they are currently being implemented. If there are breaches of these measures by the Fund or any of its service providers, the Fund or its service providers could face significant administrative fines and/or be required to compensate any data subject who has suffered material or non-material damage as a result as well as the Fund suffering reputational damage which may have a material adverse effect on its operations and financial conditions.

Risks Associated With Reliance on the Investment Manager

The management of the investments of each Sub-Fund is vested exclusively with the Investment Manager. Persons should not invest in a Sub-Fund unless they are willing to entrust all aspects of the management of the Sub-Fund and its investments to the complete discretion of the Investment Manager.

Investment Selection

The success of each Sub-Fund's investment strategy depends on the management, skill and acumen of the Investment Manager. Investors have no opportunity to select or evaluate in advance any of a Sub-Fund's investments or strategies.

No Input into Fund Affairs

Except for the voting rights attaching to Shares, investors have no right to take part in the conduct, management, operation or control of the Fund, a Sub-Fund or the Fund's business.

Valuations of Fund Investments

Each Sub-Fund's investments are valued in accordance with the terms of the Prospectus for purposes of calculating, among other things, the Net Asset Value of relevant Sub-Fund and, thereby, fees of the Manager, the Investment Manager, Administrator and Depositary. The value assigned to an investment at a certain time in accordance with the Fund's valuation procedures may differ from the value that a Sub-Fund is ultimately able to realise. In such a case, any fees paid will not be subject to reversal.

Conflicts of Interest

Decisions made by the Investment Manager are subject to a number of inherent conflicts of interests.

Effect of Substantial Redemptions

Substantial redemptions within a short period of time could require a Sub-Fund to liquidate securities positions more rapidly than would otherwise be desirable, possibly reducing the value of the Sub-Fund's assets and/or disrupting the Investment Manager's investment strategy.

Suspension of Redemptions and Distributions

The Board of Directors, on the recommendation of the Manager or the Investment Manager, may suspend the right of any investor to redeem its Shares in a Sub-Fund if, in the Board of Director's judgment, such a suspension would be in the best interest of the Sub-Fund.

The risks set out in this Prospectus do not purport to be exhaustive and potential investors should be aware that an investment in any Sub-Fund may be exposed to risks of an exceptional nature from time to time.

APPENDIX 3 – ELIGIBLE MARKETS

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivatives, investments will be restricted to the following stock exchanges and markets:

1. Any stock exchange in the European Union and the EEA (with the exception of Liechtenstein), any stock exchange in Australia, Canada, Japan, New Zealand, the United Kingdom, the US or Switzerland which is a stock exchange within the meaning of the law of the country concerned relating to stock exchanges, the market conducted by “listed money market institutions” as described in the Financial Services Authority publications entitled “The Regulation of the wholesale cash and over the counter derivatives markets”: “The Grey Paper” as amended or revised from time to time, AIM - the Alternative Investment Market in the U.K. regulated and operated by the London Stock Exchange, the market organised by the International Securities Markets Association, NASDAQ in the US, the market in US government securities which is conducted by primary dealers regulated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, the over-the-counter market in the US conducted by primary and second dealers regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and by the National Association of Securities Dealers (and by banking institutions regulated by the US Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation), the French market for “Titres de Créance Négociable” (over-the-counter market in negotiable debt instruments); the market in Irish Government Bonds conducted by primary dealers recognised by the National Treasury Management Agency of Ireland, the over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan and the over-the-counter market in Canadian Government Bonds regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada;
2. And the following stock exchanges and markets: Argentina: the Buenos Aires Stock Exchange (MVBA), Cordoba Stock Exchange, Mendoza Stock Exchange, Rosario Stock Exchange, La Plata Stock Exchange, Bahrain: the Bahrain Bourse, Bangladesh: the Chittagong Stock Exchange, the Dhaka Stock Exchange, Botswana: the Botswana Stock Exchange, Brazil: BM&F Bovespa Exchange, Chile: the Santiago Stock Exchange, the Valparaiso Stock Exchange, China: the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Shenzhen Stock Exchange (SZSE), the Shanghai Stock Exchange (SSE), Colombia: the Colombian Securities Exchange, the Medellin Stock Exchange, Croatia Zagreb Stock Exchange, Egypt: the Egyptian Exchange, Ghana: the Ghana Stock Exchange, India: BSE Limited, the Calcutta Stock Exchange, the National Stock Exchange of India, Indonesia: the Indonesian Stock Exchange, Israel: the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, Jordan: the Amman Stock Exchange, Kazakhstan: the Kazakhstan Stock Exchange, Kenya: the Nairobi Securities Exchange, Kuwait: the Kuwait Stock Exchange, Malaysia: the Bursa Malaysia, Mauritius: the Stock Exchange of Mauritius, Mexico: the Bolsa Mexicana de Valores, Morocco: the Casablanca Stock Exchange, Namibia: the Namibian Stock Exchange, Nigeria: the Nigerian Stock Exchange, Oman: the Muscat Securities Market, Pakistan: the Karachi Stock Exchange, the Lahore Stock Exchange, Peru: the Lima Stock Exchange, The Philippines: the Philippine Stock Exchange, Qatar: the Qatar Stock Exchange, Romania: the Bucharest Stock Exchange, Russia: MICEX (solely in relation to equity securities that are traded on level 1), Saudi Arabia: the Saudi Stock Exchange (Tadawul), Serbia: the Belgrade Stock Exchange (BELEX), Singapore: the Singapore Exchange, South Africa: the Johannesburg Stock Exchange, South Korea: the Korea Exchange, the KOSDAQ, Sri Lanka: the Colombo Stock Exchange, Taiwan: the Taiwan Stock Exchange, the Taipei Exchange, Thailand: the Stock Exchange of Thailand, Turkey: the Borsa Istanbul, Ukraine: Ukrainian Exchange, United Arab Emirates: Dubai Financial Market, the Abu Dhabi Securities Exchange, Uruguay: Montevideo Stock Exchange, Venezuela: the Caracas Stock Exchange, Zambia: the Lusaka Stock Exchange.

3. The investments of any Sub-Fund may comprise in whole or in part derivatives dealt in on the market organised by the International Capital Markets Association; the over-the-counter market in the US conducted by primary and secondary dealers regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) and by banking institutions regulated by the US Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; the market conducted by listed money market institutions as described in the Financial Services Authority publication entitled "The Regulation of the Wholesale Cash and OTC Derivatives Markets": "The Grey Paper" (as amended or revised from time to time); the over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan; AIM - the Alternative Investment Market in the U.K., regulated by the London Stock Exchange; the French Market for Titres de Créance Négociable (over-the-counter market in negotiable debt instruments); the over-the-counter market in Canadian government bonds regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada; the American Stock Exchange, Australian Stock Exchange, Bolsa Mexicana de Valores, Chicago Board of Trade, Chicago Board Options Exchange, Chicago Mercantile Exchange, Copenhagen Stock Exchange (including FUTOP), Eurex Deutschland, Euronext Amsterdam, OMX Exchange Helsinki, Hong Kong Stock Exchange, Kansas City Board of Trade, Financial Futures and Options Exchange, Euronext Paris, MEFF Rent Fiji, MEFF Renta Variable, Montreal Stock Exchange, New York Futures Exchange, New York Mercantile Exchange, New York Stock Exchange, New Zealand Futures and Options Exchange, EDX London, OM Stockholm AB, Osaka Securities Exchange, Pacific Stock Exchange, Philadelphia Board of Trade, Philadelphia Stock Exchange, Singapore Stock Exchange, South Africa Futures Exchange (SAFEX), Sydney Futures Exchange, The National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations System (NASDAQ); Tokyo Stock Exchange; Toronto Stock Exchange. Each Sub-Fund may invest in over-the-counter financial derivative instruments and foreign exchange contracts which are listed or traded on derivative markets in the EEA Area.

These markets and exchanges are listed in accordance with the regulatory criteria as defined in the UCITS Rules. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets and exchanges.

APPENDIX 4 – DEPOSITARY SUB-CUSTODIANS

Market	Sub-custodian
Argentina	Citibank N.A. Argentina Branch
Australia	HSBC Bank Australia Limited
Austria	Raiffeisen Bank International AG
Bahrain	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
Bangladesh	Standard Chartered Bank
Belgium	Citibank Europe PLC Dublin
Bermuda	Citibank N.A.
Bosnia & Herzegovina	Raiffeisen Bank International AG
Botswana	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
Brazil	Citibank, N.A. – Filial Brasileira (Brazilian Branch)
Bulgaria	Raiffeisen Bank International AG
Canada	RBC IS Bank SA
Chile	Citibank N.A., New York (Banco de Chile)
China B Shares (Shanghai)	Standard Chartered Bank (China) Limited
China B Shares (Shenzhen)	Standard Chartered Bank (China) Limited
China A Shares	Standard Chartered Bank (China) Limited
Colombia	Cititrust Colombia S.A.
Costa Rica	Citibank N.A.
Croatia	Raiffeisen Bank International AG
Cyprus	Citibank Europe Plc, Greece Branch
Czech Republic	Raiffeisen Bank International AG
Denmark	Citibank Europe Plc
Egypt	Citibank N.A. Egypt

Market	Sub-custodian
Estonia	Swedbank AS
Finland	Citibank Europe Plc
France	Citibank Europe Plc
Germany	Citibank Europe Plc
Georgia	Citibank N.A.
Ghana	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
Greece	Citibank Europe Plc, Greece Branch
Hong Kong	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited Hong Kong Connect: Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch
Hungary	Raiffeisen Bank International AG
Iceland	Islandsbanki hf
ICSD	Clearstream Banking S.A.
India	Standard Chartered Bank
Indonesia	Standard Chartered Bank
Ireland	Citibank N.A., London Branch
Israel	Citibank N.A Israel
Italy	Citibank Europe Plc
Jamaica	Citibank N.A.
Japan	Citibank N.A., Tokyo Branch
Jordan	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
Kazakhstan	JSC Citibank Kazakhstan
Kenya	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
Kuwait	Citibank, N.A. Kuwait Branch
Latvia	Swedbank AS
Lithuania	Swedbank AS

Market	Sub-custodian
Luxembourg	Clearstream Banking S.A.
Macedonia	Citibank N.A.
Malaysia	Standard Chartered Bank Malaysia Berhad
Mauritius	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
Mexico	Citibanamex Securities Services
Morocco	Societe General Marocaine de Banques
Namibia	Citibank N.A.
Netherlands	Citibank Europe Plc
New Zealand	Citibank N.A. New Zealand Branch
Nigeria	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
Norway	Citibank Europe Plc
Oman	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
Pakistan	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
Panama	Citibank N.A.
Peru	Citibank del Peru S.A.
Philippines	Standard Chartered Bank
Poland	Bank Polska Kasa Opieki S.A.
Portugal	Citibank Europe Plc
Qatar	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
Romania	BRD - Groupe Societe Generale
Russia	Societe Generale, Rosbank
Saudi Arabia	HSBC Saudi Arabia
Serbia	Raiffeisen Bank International AG
Singapore	Standard Chartered Bank
Slovak Republic	Raiffeisen Bank International AG

Market	Sub-custodian
Slovenia	Raiffeisen Bank International AG
South Africa	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
South Korea	Standard Chartered Bank Korea Limited
Spain	Banco Inversis S.A.
Sri Lanka	Standard Chartered Bank
Sweden	Citibank Europe Plc, Sweden Branch
Switzerland	Credit Suisse AG
Taiwan	Standard Chartered Bank (Taiwan) Limited
Thailand	Standard Chartered Bank (Thai) Pcl
Tunisia	Societe Generale Securities Service UIB Tunisia
Turkey	Citibank A.S.
UAE - Abu Dhabi	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
UAE - Dubai	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
UAE – Nasdaq Dubai Ltd	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
Uganda	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
UK	Citibank N.A., London Branch
Ukraine	JSC Citibank
Uruguay	Citibank N.A
USA	The Bank of New York Mellon
Vietnam	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
WAEMU (West African Economic and Monetary Union, including Benin, Burkina Faso, Guinea-Bissau, Ivory Coast, Mali, Niger, Senegal and Togo)	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch
Zambia	Standard Chartered Bank, DIFC Branch

SUPPLEMENT

DEUTERIUM GLOBAL DYNAMIC ALLOCATION FUND

This Supplement contains information in relation to Deuterium Global Dynamic Allocation Fund (the “Sub-Fund”), a sub-fund of Deuterium UCITS ICAV, an umbrella Irish Collective Asset-management Vehicle with segregated liability between Sub-Funds and limited liability incorporated under the laws of Ireland with registration number C438489.

Deuterium Capital Management, LLC

(INVESTMENT MANAGER)

This Supplement forms part of, may not be distributed unless accompanied by the Prospectus of Deuterium UCITS ICAV dated 21 December 2021 (the “Prospectus”) (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus), and must be read in conjunction with, the Prospectus.

Capitalised terms used in this Supplement will have the meanings given to them below or in the Prospectus.

2 March 2023

CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION..... 115

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE, POLICY, STRATEGY AND RESTRICTIONS..... 118

SHARE CLASSES 124

SUBSCRIPTIONS..... 125

REDEMPTIONS..... 127

FEES AND EXPENSES..... 129

RISK FACTORS 130

APPENDIX I..... 131

GENERAL INFORMATION

General

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Sub-Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Sub-Fund and provides general information about offers of shares in the Sub-Fund and each of its sub-funds. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

Investment in the Sub-Fund carries substantial risk. There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund's investment objective will be achieved and investment results may vary substantially over time. Investment in the Sub-Fund is not intended to be a complete investment programme for any investor. Prospective investors should carefully consider whether an investment in Shares is suitable for them in light of their circumstances and financial resources (see further under "Risk Factors").

If you are in any doubt about the contents of the Prospectus (including this Supplement) you should consult your professional advisers.

The Sub-Fund may invest extensively in derivatives for investment and efficient portfolio management purposes (as further detailed in the Prospectus). Transactions in derivatives may leverage the Sub-Fund due to the leverage inherent in such instruments. This may result in a higher level of volatility than would be the case if the Sub-Fund did not invest in derivative.

Suitability of Investment

An investment in the Sub-Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investors should note that there is a difference between the nature of a deposit and the nature of an investment in the Sub-Fund. The return on the Shares may be less than that of other securities of comparable maturity or less than interest rates available in the market and the principal invested in the Sub-Fund is capable of fluctuation. The Shares are not principal protected. The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

Responsibility

The Directors (whose names appear under the heading "Directors" in the Prospectus) accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement when read together with the Prospectus (as complemented, modified or supplemented by this Supplement) is in accordance with the facts as at the date of this Supplement and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

Restrictions on Distribution

The distribution of the Prospectus (including this Supplement) and the offering of Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. The information contained therein is for general guidance only, and it is the responsibility of any person or persons in possession of the Prospectus (and/or this Supplement) and wishing to make an application for Shares to inform themselves of and observe all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. Such persons should also inform themselves of any applicable legal requirements, exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of their respective citizenship, residence or domicile.

The Prospectus (including this Supplement) does not constitute an offer or solicitation to any person in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it would be unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation.

The Prospectus (including this Supplement) has been prepared solely for the information of the person to whom it has been delivered and should not be reproduced or used for any other purpose.

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless the recipient has also received the latest copy of the Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

A typical investor has a long-term investment horizon and is prepared to accept a moderate degree of risk and volatility. This is not a guide to the future volatility of the Sub-Fund and may move over time. Investors may also refer to the KIID for the most up-to-date SRRI measurement of volatility.

Subscription Price and Redemption Price

The Subscription Price and Redemption Price at which a Share is subscribed for or redeemed on a Subscription Day or a Redemption Day, as the case may be, is the Net Asset Value per Share on the relevant Subscription Day or Redemption Day, as adjusted in accordance with any applicable fees as described under the "Fees and Expenses" section and in accordance with the provisions of this section.

The Net Asset Value per Share differs on each Subscription Day and Redemption Day: (a) as the value of the Sub-Fund's assets increases or decreases over time; (b) as the fees and expenses in relation to the Sub-Fund accrue over time; and (c) due to dealing charges, taxes and other similar costs and spreads from buying and selling prices of the Sub-Fund's assets.

In the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions, the Net Asset Value per Class for subscription or redemption may be adjusted by adding or deducting a Dilution Adjustment (as determined by the Directors) in accordance with the relevant provisions in the Prospectus. The Dilution Adjustment will be calculated by reference to the costs of dealing in the underlying investments of the Sub-Fund, including any dealing spreads, commissions and transfer taxes. These costs can vary over time and, as a result, the amount of Dilution Adjustment will also vary over time. The price of each Class will be calculated separately but any Dilution Adjustment will affect the price of Shares of each Class in an identical manner. Where there is no dealing in the Sub-Fund or Class on the relevant Subscription Day or Redemption Day, the Subscription Price or the Redemption Price will be the unadjusted Net Asset Value per Share rounded to such number of decimal places as the Directors deem appropriate.

Accordingly, you should note that the Net Asset Value per Share at any time may be less than the original value of your investment and you should be prepared to sustain a loss on your investment.

Limited Recourse

A Shareholder in the Sub-Fund is solely entitled to look to the Sub-Fund's assets in respect of all payments in respect of its Shares as the assets and liabilities of each sub-fund of the Fund are

segregated from each other sub-fund of the Fund and the Fund itself. If the realised net assets of the Sub-Fund are insufficient to pay any amounts payable in respect of the Shares, the Shareholder will have no further right of payment in respect of such Shares nor any claim against or recourse to any of the assets of any other sub-fund or any other asset of the Fund.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE, POLICY, STRATEGY AND RESTRICTIONS

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to generate positive returns over the course of the global business cycle, which typically runs for five years. There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund will achieve its investment objective.

Investment Policy and Strategy

The Sub-Fund is managed by the Investment Manager according to a global, long-term and dynamic asset allocation model that is adjusted from time to time by short-term tactical asset allocation shifts in anticipation of changing market, fiscal and political conditions.

The Sub-Fund will allocate across the range of asset classes listed below, including global equities, debt, currencies, commodities, property and cash. At any given time, the Sub-Fund may be invested in some or all of these asset classes. The Sub-Fund will not focus on any specific asset class or geographical region but will pursue a policy of active allocation across asset classes and global markets. At times, the Sub-Fund may have substantial exposure to a single asset class, sector, country or region. The Sub-Fund may invest directly or indirectly through Transferable Securities (as outlined in further detail below in the sections headed Global equities, Debt, Commodities and Property, CIS and Investment Funds and Unlisted securities), eligible collective investment schemes ("CIS"), eligible exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), and derivatives.

Investment Policy

Global equities

The Sub-Fund will seek to gain exposure to global equity markets (including up to 30% of Net Asset Value in emerging market equities) by investing in equity and equity-related securities, including common shares, preferred stock, American and global depositary receipts, warrants, and securities that are listed, traded or dealt in on eligible markets. Up to 10% of the Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants, which may be actively purchased or received passively as the result of a corporate action. The Sub-Fund may invest, in aggregate, up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in certain eligible China A shares through Stock Connect.

Debt

The Sub-Fund will seek to gain exposure to debt markets by investing in debt securities, including securities issued or guaranteed by governments, supranationals, agencies and companies including sub-investment grade (also known as high yield), fixed or floating rate, inflation-protected bonds, debentures, and asset-backed (e.g. student loan and credit card loan backed securities) or mortgage-backed securities. The debt securities in which the Sub-Fund may invest will be listed, traded or dealt in on eligible markets. Up to 10% of the Net Asset Value may be invested in each of (i) sub-investment grade securities and (ii) asset-backed or mortgage-backed securities. The Sub-Fund will not invest in contingent convertible bonds or other similar instruments pursuant to which a debt security can be converted into an equity security subject to the occurrence of certain events.

Currencies

The Sub-Fund will have exposure to currencies through its cash holdings in different currencies and through its direct and indirect investment in equity and debt securities (as detailed above). These securities may be denominated in the Base Currency or in other currencies. The currency exposure of the Sub-Fund may be adjusted through the use of currency derivatives such as futures and forwards on currencies (as detailed below).

Commodities and Property

The Sub-Fund may take indirect exposure to commodities and property through investment in eligible CIS (including ETFs), debt instruments such as exchange-traded commodities (“ETCs”), derivatives and/or equity or debt securities of companies trading in commodities or property. For the avoidance of doubt, direct investment in commodities and property is not permitted. Real estate investment trusts (“REITs”) are pooled closed-ended investment trusts that invest in real property or real property related loans or interests listed, traded or dealt in on eligible markets. REITs are generally classified as equity REITs, mortgage REITs or a combination of equity and mortgage REITs. Equity REITs invest their assets directly in real property and derive income primarily from the collection of rents. Equity REITs may also realise capital gains by selling properties that have appreciated in value. Mortgage REITs invest their assets in real property mortgages and derive income from the collection of interest payments. ETCs are instruments that track the performance of commodities and commodity indices. ETCs are typically liquid securities issued by banks and brokers and are traded on a regulated exchange or market. ETCs enable investors to gain indirect exposure to commodities and commodity indices without taking physical delivery of assets. ETCs will not embed leverage or a derivative component. Investment will only be made in eligible ETCs. The Sub-Fund may invest, in aggregate, up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in REITS and ETCs.

Cash

The Sub-Fund may invest in cash and money market instruments including short-term deposits, cash and near-cash instruments (such as short-term commercial paper and certificates of deposits). Money market instruments and cash may be held both for investment purposes and for ancillary liquid purposes.

CIS and Investment Funds

The Sub-Fund may invest, in aggregate, up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in eligible open-ended CIS (including eligible ETFs) which provide exposure to the asset classes listed in this Investment Policy. The Sub-Fund may also invest in aggregate up to 30% of its Net Asset Value in eligible closed-ended investment funds (including REITs) which qualify as Transferable Securities for the purposes of the UCITS Rules.

Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may invest in the derivatives set out below for investment purposes (including to manage currency exposure), for efficient portfolio management to reduce risk, as a substitute for taking a direct position where it is more efficient than investing directly and/or to equitise cash balances pending investment of cash flows. The underlying instruments of the derivatives will be the asset classes detailed above. Where the Sub-Fund invests in derivatives to provide exposure to indices, the indices will be in accordance with the UCITS Rules.

Futures: The Sub-Fund may buy or sell futures to express an investment view on the underlying asset class by increasing or decreasing exposure to the asset class and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes. The underlying of the futures contracts may include, but are not limited to, equities, debt securities, interest rates, currencies and indices. Indices may include equity indices, debt security indices, eligible commodity indices, currency indices and volatility indices. Examples of the indices which may be used are S&P500 Index, EURO STOXX 50 Index, FTSE 100 Index, CAC40 Index, DAX Index, S&P/TSX 60 Index, Swiss Market Index, NIKKEI 225 Index, IBEX 35 Index, S&P/ASX 200 Index, OMX Stockholm 30 Index, FTSE/MIB Index, Bovespa Index, KOSPI 200 Index, S&P/BMV IPC, Hang Seng China Enterprises Index, Hang Seng Index, SGX Nifty 50 Index, SET50 Index, MSCI Taiwan Index, MSCI Singapore Index, S&P Health Care Select Sector Index, S&P Technology Select Sector Index, S&P Utilities Select Sector Index, S&P Consumer Staples Select Sector Index, S&P Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index, S&P Energy Select Sector Index, S&P Financial Select Sector Index, S&P Materials Select Sector Index, S&P Industrial Select Sector Index, S&P Real Estate Select Sector Index however, these may change from time to time.

Options: The Sub-Fund may buy or sell options for efficient portfolio management purposes. The underlying of the options may include, but are not limited to, equities, debt securities, interest rates, currencies, futures and indices. Indices may include equity indices, debt security indices, eligible commodity indices, currency indices and volatility indices.

Swaps: The Sub-Fund may buy or sell swaps, including Total Return Swaps for efficient portfolio management purposes. The underlying of the swaps may include, but are not limited to, equities, debt securities, interest rates, currencies, futures and indices. Indices may include equity indices, debt security indices, eligible commodity indices, currency indices and volatility indices. The maximum exposure of the Sub-Fund in respect of Total Return Swaps is 100% of the Net Asset Value. The expected proportion of the Net Asset Value that will be subject to Total Return Swaps is less than 10%. The expected proportion is not a limit, as the actual percentages may vary over time depending on factors including, but not limited to, market conditions.

Credit Default Swaps: The Sub-Fund may buy credit default swaps to hedge against or reduce credit risk of an issuer or index of issuers. Credit default swaps can be used to hedge against the default of a debt security to replicate the exposure of a debt security, basket or index of debt securities where direct holdings are difficult or expensive.

Futures and Forwards on currencies and short-term interest rates: The Sub-Fund may use such derivatives to hedge exposure to foreign currency movement incurred by the Sub-Fund through investment in non-Base Currency instruments for investment purposes and to implement currency views and for Class hedging purposes to seek to hedge against declines in the values of one or more Classes of the Sub-Fund, as a result of changes in currency exchange rates as set out below.

Warrants: The Sub-Fund may buy or sell warrants, in order to hedge or to increase return. Warrants are long dated options where the price, performance and liquidity are linked to that of an underlying security, typically an equity.

The Sub-Fund will not utilise securities lending or repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements.

Unlisted securities

The Sub-Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in aggregate in unlisted Transferable Securities and money market instruments, in accordance with the UCITS Rules. However, the Sub-Fund will not invest in unlisted equities.

With the exception of permitted investment in unlisted investments, investment by the Sub-Fund is restricted to securities listed or traded on an eligible market.

With the exception of any limits on investment disclosed above, the Sub-Fund will invest with no formal limitations on exposure to any specific asset class, country, sector or region including emerging markets.

Investment Strategy

The Investment Manager will primarily use a dynamic asset allocation model which is proprietary to the Investment Manager to establish allocation weights for asset classes held in the Sub-Fund. The model is supplemented by discretionary tactical asset allocation input from the Investment Manager. The systematic model is designed to achieve the investment objective of the Sub-Fund over the long-term by identifying asset classes, countries, sectors and regions offering attractive risk return characteristics. The dynamic asset allocation model uses market statistics to analyse macroeconomic factors such as growth, inflation, consumption and productivity in order to produce economic forecasts. The model is designed to pick up on trends in their early stages, to predict the direction of markets and therefore identify those asset classes, countries, regions and sectors which provide potential investment opportunities and those that present investment risks. Market statistics are publicly available macroeconomic statistics issued by government and supranational agencies and surveys and include inflation rates, growth numbers, employment numbers and consumption numbers. Examples of the entities that publish these statistics

are government departments, central banks, the OECD and the IMF. These statistics are typically published monthly, quarterly or annually. Examples of investment opportunities the model may identify include countries with increasing consumer consumption, increasing employment rates, increasing capital investment and improving production, import and export statistics. Examples of investment risks the models may identify are possible periods of uncontrolled global inflation and deflation, liquidity crisis in certain countries or sectors, credit and banking system crisis.

By analysing the market statistics and data the model aims to predict the optimum asset allocation. The Investment Manager designs and constructs models underpinning the allocation process and reviews the outputs from such models continually. The Investment Manager also analyses the probable effects of monetary and fiscal interventions on market outcomes. Such information will be considered in the investment decision process and adjustments to the portfolio of the Sub-Fund will normally occur when there are sudden shifts or external shocks that influence monetary and fiscal policy. The outputs of the systematic model are signals, or investment indications, suggesting the future positioning of the Sub-Fund's investments. The systematic model will suggest allocations between asset classes, countries and sectors to best take advantage of the identified investment opportunities, by taking long positions, and to avoid the identified market risks, by decreasing positions. For example, depending on the combination of market statistics the model may signal that investment in emerging market equities should be increased, and may signal that investment in Japanese government bonds should be decreased. At the same time, the model could signal that the Sub-Fund should sell, or go short on, currencies such as the Swiss Franc, the Euro, the Japanese Yen and signal to buy, or go long and increase exposure to, the US dollar.

In addition to the investment positions of the Sub-Fund being suggested by the outputs from the dynamic asset allocation model, which uses historic market statistics and data, the Investment Manager may also decide to adjust the Sub-Fund's investments by making tactical asset allocation shifts in anticipation of changing market conditions and other political or industrial themes that are forecast to have structural effects on global investments. The purpose of these adjustments is to anticipate changes in the global business cycle, major central bank monetary policies, market stresses and market valuations which are not yet fully captured by the historic market data statistics analysed by the dynamic asset allocation model. For example, the Investment Manager may choose to hold or delay implementing exposures suggested by the model when fiscal policy or politics are, in its view, likely to have outsized influence on market behaviour and which are not yet captured by current market data analysed in the model e.g. if a general election has been announced, the potential impact of which is not yet reflected in the market statistics and data in the model. These tactical asset allocation shifts are based on discretionary input from the Investment Manager; this could be qualitative input, such as analysis of news flow, monetary policy speeches and decision theory, or using systematic/quantitative investment analysis tools, such as valuation models.

The Investment Manager regularly reviews asset class allocations and will rebalance the Sub-Fund as often as it determines is required based on signals received from the models and based on its analysis of changing macroeconomic and political conditions. Allocations across asset classes, countries and sectors are implemented taking into account liquidity and trading costs of the required investment(s) and, therefore, dealing may be spread over a number of days or weeks depending on the size and materiality of the adjustment to investment position(s) required.

The Sub-Fund may gain long exposure to certain asset classes such as global equities, debt, currencies, money market instruments and cash either directly, by investing in equity securities, debt securities, money market instruments or holding cash (in the Base Currency or in other currencies). The Sub-Fund may also gain long exposure to global equities, debt, currencies, money market instruments and cash indirectly through the use of Transferable Securities, derivatives, eligible ETFs or eligible CIS. Indirect exposure may be used as a substitute for taking a direct position if the Investment Manager is of the view that this represents better value than holding a direct position, where it may not be practical to invest directly and where it may not be possible due to regulatory restrictions. For example, in some countries it may be expensive to open bank and trading accounts and, therefore, it may be more cost-efficient to gain indirect exposure through another fund or derivatives. In some countries, foreign investment is restricted and indirect exposure is therefore required. The decision whether to invest directly or indirectly varies between asset classes and can be affected by the type of asset, the country of investment, tax considerations, the size of the trade and the time of the trade. For example, it is typically more efficient to

implement currency views using currency derivatives as opposed to holding physical cash in multiple bank accounts.

The Sub-Fund may gain long exposure to commodities and property only indirectly through the use of Transferable Securities, derivatives, eligible ETFs, eligible CIS or eligible ETCs. This is due to restrictions in the UCITS Rules that do not permit direct investment in physical property or commodities but that do permit economic exposure to these asset classes.

The Sub-Fund is actively managed and the Investment Manager does not manage the Sub-Fund to, or control the Sub-Fund's risk relative to, any market index.

Investment Restrictions

Investors in particular must note the general investment restrictions set out under the heading "Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus, which apply to the Sub-Fund.

EU Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation ("SFDR") Information

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the European Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ("SFDR"), financial market participants are required to disclose the manner in which sustainability risks are integrated into the investment decision making process and the results of the assessment of the likely impacts of sustainability risks on the returns of the Sub-Fund. For the purposes of SFDR, "sustainability risk" means an environmental, social or governance event or condition that, if it occurs, could cause an actual or a potential material negative impact on the value of an investment.

The Fund, in conjunction with the Manager and the Investment Manager, has categorised the Sub-Fund as an Article 8 fund under SFDR. This is a fund that promotes among other characteristics environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics, provided that the companies in which the investments are made follow good governance practices.

A Sustainability Risks Policy (the "Policy") has been adopted in respect of the Sub-Fund, which sets out how sustainability risks are integrated into the investment decision-making process with respect to the Sub-Fund. A summary description of the key features of the Policy is available at <https://deuterium.us/images/Deuterium-Capital-Management-LLC-Impact-of-Sustainability-Risks-on>Returns.pdf>.

The sustainability-related disclosures required pursuant to the SFDR can be found in Appendix I.

Borrowing and Leverage

The Sub-Fund may borrow up to 10% of its Net Asset Value provided that such borrowing is for a period of up to one month to cover a cash shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions or on a temporary basis to finance redemptions. The assets of the Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings. The Sub-Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back to back loan agreement(s). Foreign currency obtained in this manner is not classified as borrowing for the above mentioned 10% limit provided that the offsetting deposit (a) is denominated in the Base Currency and (b) equals or exceeds the value of the foreign currency loan outstanding.

The Sub-Fund may not borrow for investment purposes.

Without prejudice to the powers of the Sub-Fund to invest in Transferable Securities, the Sub-Fund may not lend cash, or act as guarantor on behalf of third parties.

Leverage generated by the use of derivatives will not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value using the commitment approach. A risk management policy has been filed with the Central Bank which enables the accurate measurement, monitoring and management of the various risks associated with the use of financial derivative instruments. The Sub-Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to

Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

Currency Exposure and Hedging

Certain of the assets of the Sub-Fund's portfolio may be invested in securities and other investments which are denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency. Accordingly, the value of the Sub-Fund and such assets may be affected favourably or unfavourably by fluctuations in currency rates. The Investment Manager may or may not seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure of the Sub-Fund and as such the Sub-Fund is necessarily subject to foreign exchange risks. There is no policy to hedge the currency exposure of the assets of the Sub-Fund's portfolio.

Prospective investors whose assets and liabilities are predominately in particular currencies should take into account the potential risk of loss arising from fluctuations in value between the relevant Share Class currency, the Base Currency and such currencies of the assets of the portfolio.

Unhedged Share Classes will expose Shareholders to currency movements between the currency of the Share Class in which they are invested and the constituent currencies of the assets of the Sub-Fund's portfolio.

Hedged Share Classes, where offered, employ hedging transactions to convert the Net Asset Value from the Sub-Fund's Base Currency to the denominated currency of the hedged Share Class. The Sub-Fund intends to operate a target hedge ratio of 100% with a tolerance limit of +/-5%. The hedged Share Class hedging will seek to operate within the target hedge ratio tolerance limit and the Net Asset Value of a hedged Share Class may not be fully hedged against currency fluctuations. There is no guarantee that the hedging will be successful. Movements in exchange rates between the Base Currency and the denominated currency of the hedged Share Class may lead to the actual hedge ratio being temporarily outside the target hedge ratio.

The costs and benefits of a hedged Share Class's currency hedging transactions will accrue solely to the Shareholders in that hedged Share Class. This includes the costs of hedging and the allocation of any gains and losses resulting from the hedging transactions.

It is not intended that the Net Asset Value per Share of the hedged Share Classes will perform in the same way as that of the unhedged Share Classes. Share Class hedging activity follows a systematic approach and does not form part of the investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund. It is not the intention of the Directors to use the hedged Share Class hedging arrangements to generate a further profit for the hedged Share Classes.

SHARE CLASSES

Class	Currency of Denomination	Minimum Initial Investment	Minimum Additional Investment	Minimum Holding
A (USD) Accumulation	USD	1,000	500	500
A (EUR) Accumulation	EUR	1,000	500	500
A (GBP) Accumulation	GBP	1,000	500	500
A (CHF) Accumulation	CHF	1,000	500	500
D (USD) Accumulation	USD	100,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000
I (USD) Accumulation	USD	5,000	1,000	1,000
I (EUR) Accumulation	EUR	5,000	1,000	1,000
I (GBP) Accumulation	GBP	5,000	1,000	1,000
I (CHF) Accumulation	CHF	5,000	1,000	1,000
U1 (USD) Accumulation	USD	100,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000

Distribution Policy

The Directors do not intend to declare a dividend in respect of any of the Classes. Income and capital gains attributable to each Class will be reinvested in accordance with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

The initial offer period in all Share Classes listed above has closed. Shares in such Classes are now available at the prevailing Net Asset Value per Share.

A “Business Day” in respect of the Sub-Fund is any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which retail banks are open for business in Dublin, London and the New York Stock Exchange is open for business in New York and such other days as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

The Directors may from time to time close the Sub-Fund or any Class to new subscriptions on such basis and on such terms as they may in their absolute discretion determine.

Subscription Price

The “Subscription Price” of a Share is (i) if no Shares of the relevant Class are already in issue, US\$10 per Share denominated in USD, €10 per Share denominated in Euro, £10 per Share denominated in GBP, SEK100 per Share denominated in SEK, SGD10 per Share denominated in SGD and CHF 10 per Share denominated in CHF and (ii) otherwise, the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class as at the Valuation Point immediately preceding the Subscription Day on which the Shares are issued.

Procedure

Applicants for Shares, including Shareholders wishing to apply for additional Shares, must send their completed and executed Application Form to the Administrator so as to be received by the Administrator by 11.59 a.m. (Irish time) on the relevant Subscription Day.

Cleared funds should be received within 2 Business Days following the relevant Subscription Day. The Directors may, in their discretion, approve the receipt of cleared funds more than 2 Business Days following the relevant Subscription Day, on an exceptional basis.

If the Application Form is not received as described above, the application will be held over to the following Subscription Day and Shares will be issued at the relevant Subscription Price on that following Subscription Day, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors may otherwise agree and provided that such application is received before the Valuation Point, which is the close of the New York Stock Exchange on the relevant Subscription Day.

Application Forms may be sent by facsimile, electronically (SWIFT) or by post, as further detailed in the Application Form, or by such other method as the Sub-Fund or the Administrator may permit. The Sub-Fund and the Administrator reserve the right to require an original executed Application Forms to be submitted, generally or in any particular case.

Subscription monies must be paid into the bank account, as further detailed in the Application Form, and any interest on subscription monies will accrue to the Sub-Fund. Applications for Shares will not be approved and Shares will not be issued until receipt of notification that an applicant’s funds have been cleared in the full amount of the subscription.

The Sub-Fund reserves the right to reject any application in whole or part at its absolute discretion, in which event the amount paid on application or the balance thereof (as the case may be) will be returned without interest as soon as practicable at the risk and cost of the applicant to the account from which the monies were originally debited.

A written confirmation in the form of a contract note will be issued to successful applicants confirming acceptance of their application. Once applications have been received they are irrevocable.

Shares are deemed to be issued on the relevant Subscription Day. Fractions of Shares will, if necessary, be issued.

The Sub-Fund may, upon prior notification to and clearance by the Central Bank, create additional Classes. A separate portfolio of assets shall not be maintained for each Class.

Investors should note that as at the date of this Supplement only certain Classes may be available for purchase.

The Directors may decline to accept any application for Shares without giving any reason and may restrict the ownership of Shares by any person, firm or corporation in certain circumstances including, but not limited to, where such ownership would be in breach of any regulatory or legal requirement or might affect the tax status of the Fund, the Sub-Fund or the Investment Manager or might result in the Fund, the Sub-Fund or the Investment Manager suffering certain disadvantages which it might not otherwise suffer.

REDEMPTIONS

Shareholders may redeem their Shares on any Redemption Day at the relevant Redemption Price.

Each Business Day is a Redemption Day.

Redemption Price

The “Redemption Price” of a Share is the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class as at the Valuation Point immediately preceding the relevant Redemption Day.

Notice Period and Procedure

To redeem Shares, a Shareholder must send a completed and executed redemption request so as to be received by the Administrator by 11.59 a.m. (Irish time) on the relevant Redemption Day. If the redemption request is not received as described above, the redemption will be held over until the following Redemption Day and Shares will be redeemed at the relevant Redemption Price as at that following Redemption Day, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors may otherwise agree and provided that such redemption request is received before the Valuation Point, which is the close of the New York Stock Exchange on the relevant Redemption Day.

Redemption requests may be sent by facsimile, electronically (SWIFT) or by post, with the original to follow by post, as further detailed in the redemption request, but redemption proceeds will not be remitted to the Shareholder until the Administrator has received the original of the redemption request except as the Sub-Fund and the Administrator may determine in their sole discretion.

A redemption request, once given, is irrevocable except with the consent of the Directors (which may be withheld in their absolute discretion).

Suspension

The Directors may declare a suspension of the determination of Net Asset Value and/or the redemption of Shares in certain circumstances as described under “Additional Information – Suspension of Net Asset Value and Dealings in Shares” in the Prospectus. No Shares will be redeemed during any such period of suspension.

Settlement

Payment of redemption proceeds will generally be made within 2 Business Days of the relevant Redemption Day. Cash redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency in which the Shares are redeemed by direct transfer, at the Shareholder’s risk and cost, to the account from which the subscription monies for the Shares were originally debited (unless otherwise agreed by the Sub-Fund and the Administrator) and otherwise in accordance with instructions given by the redeeming Shareholder to the Administrator.

The Directors may reduce the redemption proceeds (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the proceeds of any compulsory redemption), and/or any other distribution payable to any Shareholder, in the circumstances described under the Prospectus.

If the Directors determine that special circumstances have arisen, which may include but are not limited to default or delay in payments to the Sub-Fund by other persons, the Sub-Fund may delay payment of redemption proceeds equal to the proportionate part of the net assets of the Sub-Fund represented by such sums that are affected by such circumstances or defer payment of

the redemption proceeds if raising funds would, in the bona fide determination of the Directors, be unduly burdensome to the Sub-Fund.

Shareholders will generally be removed from the register of Shareholders prior to or upon redemption proceeds being paid. Insofar as investors remain as Shareholders until such time as the relevant Net Asset Value per Share has been calculated and the register of Shareholders is updated, investors will be treated as creditors for the redemption proceeds and any dividend which has been declared in respect of their Shares prior to the relevant Redemption Day, rather than Shareholders, from the relevant Redemption Day, and will rank accordingly in the priority of the Sub-Fund's creditors. Furthermore, during this period, investors will not have rights as a Shareholder, except the right to receive redemption proceeds and any dividend which has been declared in respect of their Shares prior to the relevant Redemption Day and, in particular, will not have the right to receive notice of, attend or vote at any meetings of the Sub-Fund and the Sub-Fund.

Compulsory Redemptions

The Sub-Fund has the right to compulsorily redeem all or part of the Shares held by or for the benefit of a Shareholder at any time without giving any reason.

Without limiting the above right, when the Directors become aware that (i) a Shareholder has become an Ineligible Applicant, (ii) a Shareholder is holding Shares in breach of any law or regulation or otherwise in circumstances having or which may have adverse regulatory, tax, legal, pecuniary or material administrative disadvantages for the Sub-Fund or its Shareholders, (iii) a Shareholder has failed to provide any information or declaration required within the timeframe provided to do so or (iv) the Net Asset Value of the Shares held by a Shareholder is less than the minimum shareholding or a Shareholder is holding Shares less than such minimum number as the Directors may from time to time determine, the Directors may either direct that Shareholder to redeem or to transfer the relevant Shares to a person who is qualified or entitled to own or hold the relevant Shares, or compulsorily redeem the relevant Shares.

FEES AND EXPENSES

Investment Management Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive from the Sub-Fund a monthly Investment Management Fee in respect of each Class as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class (before deduction of that month's Investment Management Fee) as at the last Business Day in each month, which is accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

Class	Investment Management Fee
A	1.30%
D	0%
I	0.65%
U1	0.575%

Subject to any applicable law, the Investment Manager may from time to time, at its sole discretion and out of its own resources, decide to rebate to a Shareholder or pay to intermediaries part or all of the Investment Management Fee. Any such rebate may be applied in paying up additional Shares to be issued to the Shareholder or (at the discretion of the Investment Manager) be paid in cash.

Other Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund pays the costs and expenses of all transactions carried out by it or on its behalf and the costs and expenses of the administration of the Sub-Fund, including (but not limited to): (a) brokers' commissions (if any), borrowing charges and any issue or transfer taxes chargeable in connection with any investment transactions, (b) interest on borrowings, (c) any taxes and any regulatory or corporate fees payable to governments or agencies, (d) any litigation and indemnification expenses and extraordinary expenses not incurred in the ordinary course of business, (e) the charges and expenses of legal advisers, accountants and auditors, (f) communication expenses with respect to investor services and all expenses of meetings of Directors and Shareholders and of preparing and distributing financial and other reports, proxy forms, prospectuses and similar documents, (g) the cost of insurance for the benefit of the Directors, (h) the cost of preparing and providing information to Shareholders for tax reporting purposes, (i) the costs of reporting information to regulators, tax authorities or other governmental agencies, (j) the cost of obtaining and maintaining the listing of the Shares on any stock exchange and (k) all other organisational and operating expenses. These costs and expenses are incurred at normal commercial rates.

Maximum Level of Fees and Expenses

The maximum aggregate amount of fees, charges and expenses that will be borne (directly or indirectly) by Shareholders will depend on a number of factors including, without limitation, portfolio turnover, the level of any borrowings, the operational and organisational requirements of the Sub-Fund. The annual financial statements of the Sub-Fund will contain additional information regarding costs, fees, charges and expenses of the Sub-Fund.

This section under the heading "Fees and Expenses" should be read in conjunction with the section headed "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

RISK FACTORS

Certain risks relating to the Shares are set out under the heading “Risk Factors” in the Prospectus.

The nature of the Sub-Fund’s investments involves certain risks and the Sub-Fund utilises investment techniques (such as leverage and the use of derivatives) which may carry additional risks. An investment in Shares therefore carries substantial risk and is suitable only for persons which can assume the risk of losing their entire investment.

THE DIRECTORS OF THE FUND, THE MANAGER AND THE INVESTMENT MANAGER MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE WITH RESPECT TO THE INVESTMENT STRATEGY. POTENTIAL INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS ON WHETHER AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND IS SUITABLE FOR THEM, BASED ON THE INVESTMENT STRATEGY AS SET OUT HEREIN.

APPENDIX I

Sustainable investment means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

Product name: Deuterium Global Dynamic Allocation Fund

Legal entity identifier: 635400BKC9UFXJZMVQ17

Environmental and/or social characteristics

Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of sustainable investments with an environmental objective: ___% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy <input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy <input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of sustainable investments with a social objective: ___%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of 0% of sustainable investments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy <input type="checkbox"/> with a social objective <input type="checkbox"/> It promotes E/S characteristics, but will not make any sustainable investments



Sustainability indicators measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

All equity holdings in the Sub-Fund must be included in the ESG Screened Indices. The environmental and/or social characteristics of shares promoted by this financial product are entirely aligned with those of the ESG Screened Indices.

What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?

The Sub-Fund promotes the environmental and social characteristics applied under the United Nations Global Compact (“UNGC”) principles.

The UNGC principles are derived from the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, the International Labour Organization’s Declarations on Fundamental Principles and Rights of Work, the Rio Declaration on Environment and Development and the United Nations Convention

Against Corruption. The UNGC principles fall under four main headings and ten sub-headings as follows:

- (A) Human Rights
 - (i) businesses should support and respect the protection of internationally proclaimed human rights;
 - (ii) make sure that they are not complicit in human rights abuse);
- (B) Labour
 - (i) businesses should uphold the Freedom of association and the effective recognition of the rights to collective bargaining;
 - (ii) the elimination of all forms of forced and compulsory labour;
 - (iii) the effective abolition of child labour;
 - (iv) the elimination of discrimination in respect of employment and occupation);
- (C) Environment
 - (i) Business should support a precautionary approach to environmental challenges;
 - (ii) undertake initiatives to promote greater environmental responsibility;
 - (iii) encourage the development and differences of environmentally friendly technologies); and
- (D) Anti-Corruption

Businesses should work against corruption in all its forms, including extortion and bribery).

The Investment Manager reviews the constituents of the ESG Screened Indices and then cross-references with sanctions lists in order to remove any sanctioned security.

The Investment Manager, in constructing, monitoring and managing the portfolio of the Sub-Fund, will adopt various indices which implement a screening process with regards to environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) related issues (“ESG Screened Indices”). Only those securities included in an ESG Screened Index adopted by the Investment Manager shall be eligible as investments for the Sub-Fund. In choosing to adopt any ESG Screened Index, the Investment Manager will seek to ensure that the selection criteria applied by that ESG Screened Index are consistent with the promotion of environmental and social characteristics. The Investment Manager will periodically review the criteria of the index provider whereby securities which form part of the parent index of the relevant ESG Screened Index will be excluded or limited from the ESG Screened Index, for example where the business activities of an issuer include controversial weapons, nuclear weapons, civilian firearms, tobacco, thermal coal and oil sands. The securities of issuers who do not comply with the UNGC principles set out above may also be excluded.

- ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

N/A

Principal adverse impacts are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?

N/A

How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?

N/A

How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

N/A

The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.



Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?

Yes, _____



No - The Investment Manager does not consider the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on sustainability factors, in respect of the Sub-Fund, on the basis that, in the context of the investment strategies of the Sub-Fund, it is not possible to conduct detailed diligence on the comprehensive list of principal adverse impacts of the Investment Manager’s investment decisions on sustainability factors as outlined by the SFDR.

The investment strategy guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

What investment strategy does this financial product follow?

The Sub-Fund is managed by the Investment Manager according to a global, long-term and dynamic asset allocation model that is adjusted from time to time by short-term tactical asset allocation shifts in anticipation of changing market, fiscal and political conditions.

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

In order to ensure that the Sub-Fund promotes the environmental and social characteristics in accordance with Article 8 of SFDR, the Investment Manager applies the following binding criteria to the selection of underlying assets as part of its investment decision making process, which may not be disapplied or overridden.

The Investment Manager, in constructing, monitoring and managing the portfolio of the Sub-Fund, will adopt various indices which implement a screening process with regards to ESG related issues. Such ESG Screened Indices exclude, or apply a maximum weighting cap to, securities which do not comply, or which only partially comply, with the selection criteria for the relevant ESG Screened Index. Prior to a security being included in an ESG Screened Index, such security is reviewed by the relevant index provider on the basis of specific ESG related themes which may include climate change, natural capital, pollution and waste, environmental opportunities, human capital, product liability, stakeholder opposition, social opportunities, corporate governance and corporate behaviour.

Only those securities included in an ESG Screened Index adopted by the Investment Manager shall be eligible as investments for the Sub-Fund.

In choosing to adopt any ESG Screened Index, the Investment Manager will seek to ensure that the selection criteria applied by that ESG Screened Index are consistent with the promotion of environmental and social characteristics. The Investment Manager will periodically review the criteria of the index provider whereby securities which form part of the parent index of the relevant ESG Screened Index will be excluded or limited from the ESG Screened Index, for example where the business activities of an issuer include controversial weapons, nuclear weapons, civilian firearms, tobacco, thermal coal and oil sands. The securities of issuers who do not comply with the UNGC principles set out above may also be excluded.

100% of equity securities in the Sub-Fund's portfolio are selected on the basis of the foregoing, which reflect the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Sub-Fund.

The Investment Manager has not identified a reference benchmark for the purposes of SFDR, i.e. a benchmark has not been chosen for the purpose of achieving the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Sub-Fund.

The Investment Manager expects the Sub-Fund will have investments aligned with the Taxonomy Regulation, however, no commitment has been made with regards to any minimum level of such investments. To date, the Taxonomy Regulation only covers a certain number of economic activities for which criteria have been established to determine their alignment to the Taxonomy Regulation in respect of the environmental objectives of climate change mitigation and adaptation.

Additional economic activities will be covered by the Taxonomy Regulation over time and criteria to determine the alignment of economic activities with the Taxonomy Regulation in respect of other environmental objectives will also be adopted.

Furthermore, the availability of data to assess the alignment of investments to the Taxonomy Regulation will improve over time, in particular when certain EU issuers will be required to disclose the alignment of their economic activities with the Taxonomy Regulation. The Manager and the Investment Manager, will continue to monitor the evolution of the Taxonomy Regulation and the availability of data to determine whether, if at all, this Sub-Fund will commit to a minimum level of investments which align with the Taxonomy Regulation.

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the Sub-Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this Sub-Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

The securities require inclusion in the MSCI World Equity ESG Index and/or the MSCI World Emerging Equity Market ESG Index in order to be eligible for inclusion in the Sub-Fund’s portfolio construction methodology.

No ESG ineligible securities are held in the Sub-Fund.

The securities are Aligned with the MSCI ESG Indices.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

The Sub-Fund pursues an investment strategy that includes exclusions (as more particularly described above) for the purpose of attaining the environmental and social characteristics. However, it is not possible to ascertain what percentage of the investible universe as a whole is excluded based on that strategy.

Good governance practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The provider of the ESG Screened Indices is a signatory to the UN Principles for Responsible Investment (the “UNPRI”). As a signatory to the UNPRI the good governance practices of investee companies are assessed prior to making an investment and periodically thereafter, the provider screens:

- accounting and/ or governance practices such as avoidance of accounting red flags, reporting in English, adherence to IFRS, timely and consistent reporting and tax transparency;
- board transparency level;
- quality of board;
- board remuneration; and
- seeks to avoid dual share class structures.

The Investment Manager also screens the investments selected by the ESG Screened Indices.



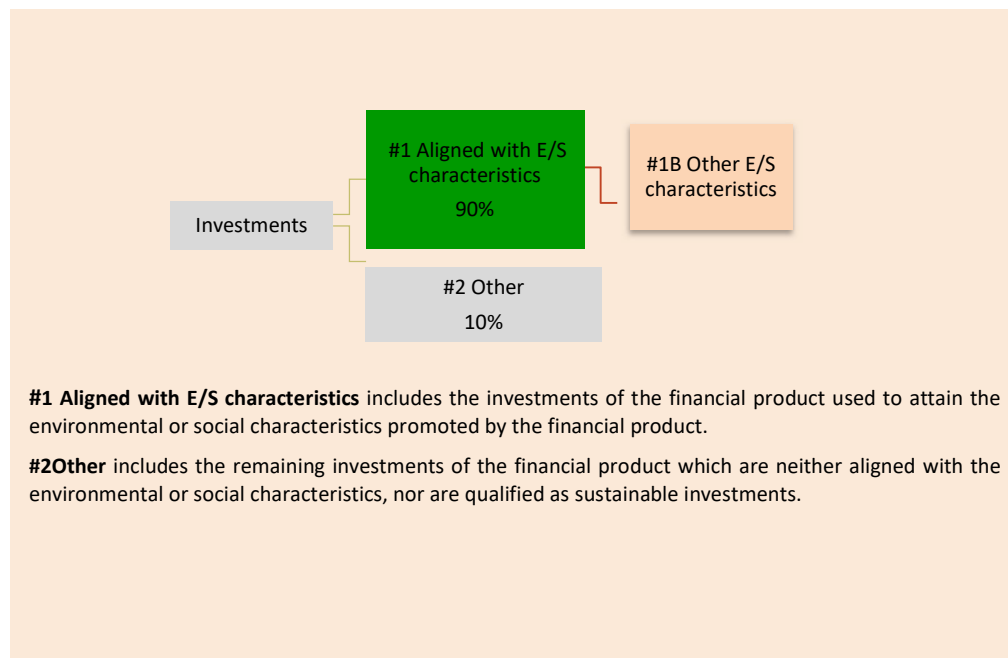
What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?

Asset allocation describes the share of investments in specific assets.

The Sub-Fund is a dynamic allocation fund and has a maximum and minimum for equity and bond exposures of 80% and 20% each. No less than 90% of investments will be aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure (CapEx)** showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure (OpEx)** reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



● ***How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?***

N/A



To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?

The Investment Manager expects the Sub-Fund will have investments aligned with the Taxonomy Regulation, however, no commitment has been made with regards to any minimum level of such investments. To date, the Taxonomy Regulation only covers a certain number of economic activities for which criteria have been established to determine their alignment to the Taxonomy Regulation in respect of the environmental objectives of climate change mitigation and adaptation.

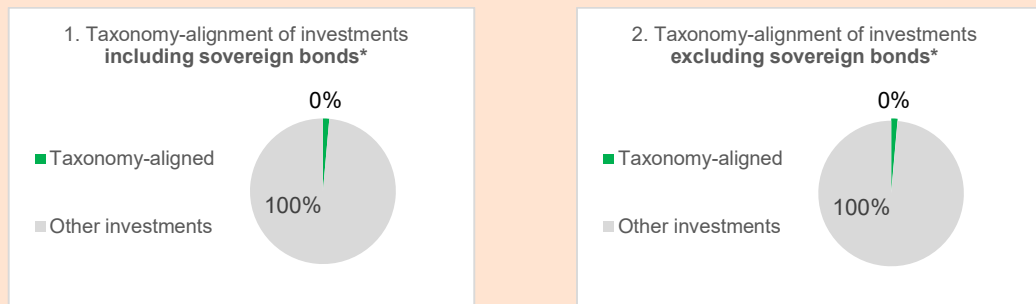
Additional economic activities will be covered by the Taxonomy Regulation over time and criteria to determine the alignment of economic activities with the Taxonomy Regulation in respect of other environmental objectives will also be adopted.

Enabling activities directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

Transitional activities are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

Furthermore, the availability of data to assess the alignment of investments to the Taxonomy Regulation will improve over time, in particular when certain EU issuers will be required to disclose the alignment of their economic activities with the Taxonomy Regulation. The Manager and the Investment Manager, will continue to monitor the evolution of the Taxonomy Regulation and the availability of data to determine whether, if at all, this Sub-Fund will commit to a minimum level of investments which align with the Taxonomy Regulation.

The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.



**For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures*

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

As the Sub-Fund does not commit to make investments which are aligned with the EU Taxonomy, the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities within the meaning of the Taxonomy Regulation is 0%.



What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?

N/A



What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?

N/A



What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?

The Sub-Fund may have exposure to emerging market bonds, derivatives, options and futures for efficient portfolio management purposes.



Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?

N/A

Reference benchmarks are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

- *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

- *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

- *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

- *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A



Where can I find more product specific information online?

More product-specific information can be found on the website:
<https://deuterium.us/images/Deuterium-Capital-Management-LLC-Impact-of-Sustainability-Risks-on>Returns.pdf>

SUPPLEMENT

DEUTERIUM GLOBAL DYNAMIC ALLOCATION LONG/SHORT FUND

This Supplement contains information in relation to Deuterium Global Dynamic Allocation Long/Short Fund (the “Sub-Fund”), a sub-fund of Deuterium UCITS ICAV, an umbrella Irish Collective Asset-management Vehicle with segregated liability between Sub-Funds and limited liability incorporated under the laws of Ireland with registration number C438489.

Deuterium Capital Management, LLC

(INVESTMENT MANAGER)

The Investment Manager is registered as a commodity pool operator with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (“CFTC”). However, pursuant to CFTC Rule 4.7 the Investment Manager will be exempt from certain substantive disclosure, reporting and recordkeeping requirements to which it would otherwise be subject in connection with the offering of the Shares, and the operation of the Sub-Fund. This Supplement is not required to be, and has not been, filed with the CFTC. The CFTC does not pass judgement upon the merits of participating in a pool or upon the adequacy or accuracy of this Prospectus. Consequently, the CFTC has not reviewed or approved this offering or this Supplement.

This Supplement forms part of, may not be distributed unless accompanied by the Prospectus of Deuterium UCITS ICAV dated 21 December 2021 (the “Prospectus”) (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus), and must be read in conjunction with, the Prospectus.

Capitalised terms used in this Supplement will have the meanings given to them below or in the Prospectus.

2 March 2023

CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION	142
INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE, POLICY, STRATEGY AND RESTRICTIONS.....	145
SHARE CLASSES	152
SUBSCRIPTIONS.....	153
REDEMPTIONS.....	155
FEES AND EXPENSES	157
EU SUSTAINABLE FINANCE DISCLOSURE REGULATION	160
RISK FACTORS	161
APPENDIX 1.....	162
APPENDIX 2.....	163

GENERAL INFORMATION

General

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Sub-Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Sub-Fund and provides general information about offers of shares in the Sub-Fund and each of its sub-funds. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

Investment in the Sub-Fund carries substantial risk. There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund's investment objective will be achieved and investment results may vary substantially over time. Investment in the Sub-Fund is not intended to be a complete investment programme for any investor. Prospective investors should carefully consider whether an investment in Shares is suitable for them in light of their circumstances and financial resources (see further under "Risk Factors").

If you are in any doubt about the contents of the Prospectus (including this Supplement) you should consult your professional advisers.

The Sub-Fund may invest extensively in derivatives for investment and efficient portfolio management purposes (as further detailed in the Prospectus). Transactions in derivatives may leverage the Sub-Fund due to the leverage inherent in such instruments. This may result in a higher level of volatility than would be the case if the Sub-Fund did not invest in derivative.

Suitability of Investment

An investment in the Sub-Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investors should note that there is a difference between the nature of a deposit and the nature of an investment in the Sub-Fund. The return on the Shares may be less than that of other securities of comparable maturity or less than interest rates available in the market and the principal invested in the Sub-Fund is capable of fluctuation. The Shares are not principal protected. The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

Responsibility

The Directors (whose names appear under the heading "Directors" in the Prospectus) accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement when read together with the Prospectus (as complemented, modified or supplemented by this Supplement) is in accordance with the facts as at the date of this Supplement and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

Restrictions on Distribution

The distribution of the Prospectus (including this Supplement) and the offering of Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. The information contained therein is for general guidance only, and it is the responsibility of any person or persons in possession of the Prospectus (and/or this Supplement) and wishing to make an application for Shares to inform themselves of and observe all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. Such persons should also inform themselves of any applicable legal requirements, exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of their respective citizenship, residence or domicile.

The Prospectus (including this Supplement) does not constitute an offer or solicitation to any person in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it would be unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation.

The Prospectus (including this Supplement) has been prepared solely for the information of the person to whom it has been delivered and should not be reproduced or used for any other purpose.

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless the recipient has also received the latest copy of the Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

A typical investor has a long-term investment horizon and is prepared to accept a moderate degree of risk and volatility. This is not a guide to the future volatility of the Sub-Fund and may move over time. Investors may also refer to the KIID for the most up-to-date SRRI measurement of volatility.

Subscription Price and Redemption Price

The Subscription Price and Redemption Price at which a Share is subscribed for or redeemed on a Subscription Day or a Redemption Day, as the case may be, is the Net Asset Value per Share on the relevant Subscription Day or Redemption Day, as adjusted in accordance with any applicable fees as described under the "Fees and Expenses" section and in accordance with the provisions of this section.

The Net Asset Value per Share differs on each Subscription Day and Redemption Day: (a) as the value of the Sub-Fund's assets increases or decreases over time; (b) as the fees and expenses in relation to the Sub-Fund accrue over time; and (c) due to dealing charges, taxes and other similar costs and spreads from buying and selling prices of the Sub-Fund's assets.

In the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions, the Net Asset Value per Class for subscription or redemption may be adjusted by adding or deducting a Dilution Adjustment (as determined by the Directors) in accordance with the relevant provisions in the Prospectus. The Dilution Adjustment will be calculated by reference to the costs of dealing in the underlying investments of the Sub-Fund, including any dealing spreads, commissions and transfer taxes. These costs can vary over time and, as a result, the amount of Dilution Adjustment will also vary over time. The price of each Class will be calculated separately but any Dilution Adjustment will affect the price of Shares of each Class in an identical manner. Where there is no dealing in the Sub-Fund or Class on the relevant Subscription Day or Redemption Day, the Subscription Price or the Redemption Price will be the unadjusted Net Asset Value per Share rounded to such number of decimal places as the Directors deem appropriate.

Accordingly, you should note that the Net Asset Value per Share at any time may be less than the original value of your investment and you should be prepared to sustain a loss on your investment.

Limited Recourse

A Shareholder in the Sub-Fund is solely entitled to look to the Sub-Fund's assets in respect of all payments in respect of its Shares as the assets and liabilities of each sub-fund of the Fund are segregated from each other sub-fund of the Fund and the Fund itself. If the realised net assets of the Sub-Fund are insufficient to pay any amounts payable in respect of the Shares, the Shareholder will have no further right of payment in respect of such Shares nor any claim against or recourse to any of the assets of any other sub-fund or any other asset of the Fund.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE, POLICY, STRATEGY AND RESTRICTIONS

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to generate positive returns, in all market conditions over a rolling three-year period.

There is no guarantee that the investment objective will be achieved and it may not always be possible to achieve positive returns over a rolling three-year period or over any time period.

Investment Policy and Strategy

The Sub-Fund is managed by the Investment Manager according to a global, long-term and dynamic asset allocation model that is adjusted from time to time by short-term tactical asset allocation shifts in anticipation of changing market, fiscal and political conditions.

The Sub-Fund will allocate across the range of asset classes listed below, including global equities, debt, currencies, commodities, property and cash. At any given time, the Sub-Fund may be invested in some or all of these asset classes and may take both long and short positions in each asset class. The Sub-Fund will not focus on any specific asset class or geographical region but will pursue a policy of active allocation across asset classes and global markets. At times, the Sub-Fund may have substantial exposure to a single asset class, sector, country or region. The Sub-Fund may invest directly or indirectly through Transferable Securities (as outlined in further detail below in section headed Global equities, Debt, Commodities and Property, CIS and Investment Funds), eligible collective investment schemes ("CIS"), eligible exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), and derivatives.

Investment Policy

Global equities

The Sub-Fund will seek to gain exposure to global equity markets (including up to 30% of its Net Asset Value in emerging market equities) by investing in equity and equity-related securities, including common shares, preferred stock, American and global depository receipts and securities that are listed, traded or dealt in on eligible markets. Warrants may be received passively as the result of a corporate action but the Investment Manager will exercise or sell any warrants received by the Sub-Fund promptly and in accordance with the UCITS Rules. The Sub-Fund may invest, in aggregate, up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in certain eligible China A shares through Stock Connect.

Debt

The Sub-Fund will seek to gain exposure to debt markets by investing in debt securities, including securities issued or guaranteed by governments, supranationals, agencies and companies including sub-investment grade (also known as high yield), fixed or floating rate, inflation-protected bonds, debentures, and asset-backed (e.g. student loan and credit card loan backed securities) or mortgage-backed securities. The debt securities in which the Sub-Fund may invest will be listed, traded or dealt in on eligible markets. Up to 10% of the Net Asset Value may be invested in each of (i) sub-investment grade securities and (ii) asset-backed or mortgage-backed securities. The Sub-Fund will not invest in collateralized mortgage obligations, collateralized debt obligations, collateralized loan obligations, contingent convertible bonds or other similar instruments pursuant to which a debt security can be converted into an equity security subject to the occurrence of certain events.

Currencies

The Sub-Fund will have exposure to currencies through its cash holdings in different currencies and through its direct and indirect investment in equity and debt securities (as detailed above).

These securities may be denominated in the Base Currency or in other currencies. The currency exposure of the Sub-Fund may be adjusted through the use of currency derivatives such as futures and forwards on currencies (as detailed below).

Commodities and Property

The Sub-Fund may take indirect exposure to commodities and property through investment in eligible CIS (including ETFs), debt instruments such as exchange-traded commodities (“ETCs”), derivatives and/or equity or debt securities of companies trading in commodities or property. For the avoidance of doubt, direct investment in commodities and property is not permitted. Real estate investment trusts (“REITs”) are pooled closed-ended investment trusts that invest in real property or real property related loans or interests listed, traded or dealt in on eligible markets. REITs are generally classified as equity REITs, mortgage REITs or a combination of equity and mortgage REITs. Equity REITs invest their assets directly in real property and derive income primarily from the collection of rents. Equity REITs may also realise capital gains by selling properties that have appreciated in value. Mortgage REITs invest their assets in real property mortgages and derive income from the collection of interest payments. ETCs are instruments that track the performance of commodities and commodity indices. ETCs are typically liquid securities issued by banks and brokers and are traded on a regulated exchange or market. ETCs enable investors to gain indirect exposure to commodities and commodity indices without taking physical delivery of assets. ETCs will not embed leverage or a derivative component. Investment will only be made in eligible ETCs. The Sub-Fund may invest, up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in REITs and up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in ETCs.

Cash

The Sub-Fund may invest in cash and money market instruments including short-term deposits, cash and near-cash instruments (such as short-term commercial paper and certificates of deposits). Money market instruments and cash may be held both for investment purposes and for ancillary liquid purposes.

CIS and Investment Funds

The Sub-Fund may invest, in aggregate, up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in eligible open-ended CIS (including eligible ETFs) which provide exposure to the asset classes listed in this Investment Policy. The Sub-Fund may also invest in aggregate up to 30% of its Net Asset Value in eligible closed-ended investment funds (including REITs) which qualify as Transferable Securities for the purposes of the UCITS Rules.

Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may invest in the derivatives set out below for investment purposes (including to manage currency exposure), for efficient portfolio management, to reduce risk, as a substitute for taking a direct position where it is more efficient than investing directly and/or to equitise cash balances pending investment of cash flows. The underlying instruments of the derivatives will be the asset classes detailed above. Where the Sub-Fund invests in derivatives to provide exposure to indices, the indices will be in accordance with the UCITS Rules.

Futures: The Sub-Fund may buy or sell futures to express an investment view on the underlying asset class by increasing or decreasing exposure to the asset class and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes. The underlying of the futures contracts may include, but are not limited to, equities, debt securities (issued or guaranteed by governments, supnationals, agencies and corporates), interest rates, currencies and indices. Indices may include equity indices, debt security indices, eligible commodity indices, currency indices and volatility indices. Examples of the indices which may be used are S&P500 Index, EURO STOXX 50 Index, FTSE 100 Index, CAC40 Index, DAX Index, S&P/TSX 60 Index, Swiss Market Index, NIKKEI 225 Index, IBEX 35 Index, S&P/ASX 200 Index, OMX Stockholm 30 Index, FTSE/MIB Index, Bovespa Index, KOSPI 200 Index, S&P/BMV IPC, Hang Seng China Enterprises Index, Hang Seng Index, SGX Nifty 50 Index, SET50 Index, MSCI Taiwan Index, MSCI Singapore Index, S&P Health Care Select Sector

Index, S&P Technology Select Sector Index, S&P Utilities Select Sector Index, S&P Consumer Staples Select Sector Index, S&P Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index, S&P Energy Select Sector Index, S&P Financial Select Sector Index, S&P Materials Select Sector Index, S&P Industrial Select Sector Index, S&P Real Estate Select Sector Index however, these may change from time to time.

Options: The Sub-Fund may buy or sell options to express an investment view on the underlying asset class by increasing or decreasing exposure to the asset class and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes. The underlying of the options may include, but are not limited to, equities, debt securities, interest rates, currencies, futures and indices. Indices may include equity indices, debt security indices, eligible commodity indices, currency indices and volatility indices.

Swaps: The Sub-Fund may buy or sell swaps, including Total Return Swaps, to express an investment view on the underlying asset class by increasing or decreasing exposure to the asset class and for efficient portfolio management purposes. The underlying of the swaps may include, but are not limited to, equities, debt securities, interest rates, currencies, futures and indices. Indices may include equity indices, debt security indices, eligible commodity indices, currency indices and volatility indices. The maximum exposure of the Sub-Fund in respect of Total Return Swaps is 200% of the Net Asset Value. The expected proportion of the Net Asset Value that will be subject to Total Return Swaps is less than 10%. The expected proportion is not a limit, as the actual percentages may vary over time depending on factors including, but not limited to, market conditions.

Futures and Forwards on currencies and short-term interest rates: The Sub-Fund may use such derivatives to hedge exposure to foreign currency movement incurred by the Sub-Fund through investment in non-Base Currency instruments for investment purposes and to implement currency views and for Share Class hedging purposes to seek to hedge against declines in the values of one or more Classes of the Sub-Fund, as a result of changes in currency exchange rates as set out below.

Warrants: The Sub-Fund may receive warrants passively as a result of a corporate action but the Investment Manager will exercise or sell warrants received by the Sub-Fund promptly and in accordance with the UCITS Rules. Warrants are long dated options where the price, performance and liquidity are linked to that of an underlying security, typically an equity.

The Sub-Fund will not utilise securities lending or repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements.

With the exception of any limits on investment disclosed above, the Sub-Fund will invest with no formal limitations on exposure to any specific asset class, country, sector or region including emerging markets.

Investment Strategy

The Investment Manager will primarily use a dynamic asset allocation model which is proprietary to the Investment Manager to establish allocation weights for asset classes held in the Sub-Fund. The model is supplemented by discretionary tactical asset allocation input from the Investment Manager. The systematic model is designed to achieve the investment objective of the Sub-Fund over the long-term by identifying asset classes, countries, sectors and regions offering attractive risk return characteristics. The dynamic asset allocation model uses market statistics to analyse macroeconomic factors such as growth, inflation, consumption and productivity in order to produce economic forecasts. The model is designed to pick up on trends in their early stages, to predict the direction of markets and therefore identify those asset classes, countries, regions and sectors which provide potential investment opportunities and those that present investment risks. Market statistics are publicly available macroeconomic statistics issued by government and supranational agencies and surveys and include inflation rates, growth numbers, employment numbers and consumption numbers. Examples of the entities that publish these statistics are government departments, central banks, the OECD and the IMF. These statistics are typically published monthly, quarterly or annually. Examples of investment opportunities the model may

identify include countries with increasing consumer consumption, increasing employment rates, increasing capital investment and improving production, import and export statistics. Examples of investment risks the models may identify are possible periods of uncontrolled global inflation and deflation, liquidity crisis in certain countries or sectors, credit and banking system crisis.

By analysing the market statistics and data the model aims to predict the optimum asset allocation. The Investment Manager designs and constructs models underpinning the allocation process and reviews the outputs from such models continually. The Investment Manager also analyses the probable effects of monetary and fiscal interventions on market outcomes. Such information will be considered in the investment decision process and adjustments to the portfolio of the Sub-Fund will normally occur when there are sudden shifts or external shocks that influence monetary and fiscal policy. The outputs of the systematic model are signals, or investment indications, suggesting the future positioning of the Sub-Fund's investments. The systematic model will suggest allocations between asset classes, countries and sectors to best take advantage of the identified investment opportunities, by taking long positions, and to avoid the identified market risks, by decreasing positions or taking short positions. For example, depending on the combination of market statistics the model may signal that investment in emerging market equities should be increased, may signal that investment in Japanese government bonds should be decreased and signal that a short position should be taken in US equities. At the same time, the model could signal that the Sub-Fund should sell, or go short on, currencies such as the Swiss Franc, the Euro, the Japanese Yen and signal to buy, or go long and increase exposure to, the US dollar.

In addition to the investment positions of the Sub-Fund being suggested by the outputs from the dynamic asset allocation model, which uses historic market statistics and data, the Investment Manager may also decide to adjust the Sub-Fund's investments by making tactical asset allocation shifts in anticipation of changing market conditions and other political or industrial themes that are forecast to have structural effects on global investments. The purpose of these adjustments is to anticipate changes in the global business cycle, major central bank monetary policies, market stresses and market valuations which are not yet fully captured by the historic market data statistics analysed by the dynamic asset allocation model. For example, the Investment Manager may choose to hold or delay implementing exposures suggested by the model when fiscal policy or politics are, in its view, likely to have outsized influence on market behaviour and which are not yet captured by current market data analysed in the model e.g. if a general election has been announced, the potential impact of which is not yet reflected in the market statistics and data in the model. These tactical asset allocation shifts are based on discretionary input from the Investment Manager; this could be qualitative input, such as analysis of news flow, monetary policy speeches and decision theory, or using systematic/quantitative investment analysis tools, such as valuation models.

The Investment Manager regularly reviews asset class allocations and will rebalance the Sub-Fund as often as it determines is required based on signals received from the models and based on its analysis of changing macroeconomic and political conditions. Allocations across asset classes, countries and sectors are implemented taking into account liquidity and trading costs of the required investment(s) and, therefore, dealing may be spread over a number of days or weeks depending on the size and materiality of the adjustment to investment position(s) required.

The Sub-Fund may take long and indirect short positions depending on the Investment Manager's analysis of market conditions (based on the output of the dynamic asset allocation model and discretionary input from the Investment Manager) and considered in light of the investment objective of the Sub-Fund. The size of long and short positions, and the proportion of long to short exposure, in the Sub-Fund will depend on market conditions at any given time. Long positions are typically taken where an investment is expected to increase in value, either outright or relative to another investment, and short positions are typically taken where the investment is expected to decline in value, either outright or relative to another investment. Long or short positions may also be taken to hedge or reduce risk. It is possible that the Sub-Fund may have only long exposure or

conversely only short exposure at any point in time. The Sub-Fund may have up to 100% in physical long positions, up to 300% in synthetic long positions and up to 300% in synthetic short positions. When calculated using the gross notional value of any derivatives in the Sub-Fund plus the market value of any direct investments, the combined exposure of total gross long positions and total gross short positions are not expected to exceed 500%.

The Sub-Fund may gain long exposure to certain asset classes such as global equities, debt, currencies, money market instruments and cash either directly, by investing in equity securities, debt securities, money market instruments or holding cash (in the Base Currency or in other currencies). The Sub-Fund may also gain long exposure to global equities, debt, currencies, money market instruments and cash indirectly through the use of Transferable Securities, derivatives, eligible ETFs or eligible CIS. Indirect exposure may be used as a substitute for taking a direct position if the Investment Manager is of the view that this represents better value than holding a direct position, where it may not be practical to invest directly and where it may not be possible due to regulatory restrictions. For example, in some countries it may be expensive to open bank and trading accounts and, therefore, it may be more cost-efficient to gain indirect exposure through another fund or derivatives. In some countries, foreign investment is restricted and indirect exposure is therefore required. The decision whether to invest directly or indirectly varies between asset classes and can be affected by the type of asset, the country of investment, tax considerations, the size of the trade and the time of the trade. For example, it is typically more efficient to implement currency views using currency derivatives as opposed to holding physical cash in multiple bank accounts.

The Sub-Fund may gain long exposure to commodities and property only indirectly through the use of Transferable Securities, derivatives, eligible ETFs, eligible CIS or eligible ETCs. This is due to restrictions in the UCITS Rules that do not permit direct investment in physical property or commodities but that do permit economic exposure to these asset classes.

For all asset classes, the Sub-Fund may only gain short exposure, indirectly through the use of derivatives, ETFs, CIS or Transferable Securities. This is due to the UCITS Rules prohibiting physical shorting but allowing economic exposure to short positions. For the avoidance of doubt, the Sub-Fund will not physically short assets.

The Sub-Fund is actively managed and the Investment Manager does not manage the Sub-Fund to, or control the Sub-Fund's risk relative to, any market index.

Investment Restrictions

Investors in particular must note the general investment restrictions set out under the heading "Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus, which apply to the Sub-Fund.

Borrowing and Leverage

The Sub-Fund may borrow up to 10% of its Net Asset Value provided that such borrowing is for a period of up to one month to cover a cash shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions or on a temporary basis to finance redemptions. The assets of the Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings. The Sub-Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back to back loan agreement(s). Foreign currency obtained in this manner is not classified as borrowing for the above mentioned 10% limit provided that the offsetting deposit (a) is denominated in the Base Currency and (b) equals or exceeds the value of the foreign currency loan outstanding.

The Sub-Fund may not borrow for investment purposes.

Without prejudice to the powers of the Sub-Fund to invest in Transferable Securities, the Sub-Fund may not lend cash, or act as guarantor on behalf of third parties.

The Sub-Fund will use absolute VaR to calculate its global exposure on a daily basis. The risk of loss of the Sub-Fund will be monitored using an absolute VaR model to ensure that the VaR of the Sub-Fund shall not exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value, based on a 20-day holding period and a “one-tailed” 99% confidence interval using a 1-year observation period.

The Investment Manager will regularly monitor the level of leverage of the Sub-Fund which, when calculated using the gross sum of the notionals of the derivatives used, is expected to vary between 0 and 400% of the Net Asset Value and is not expected to exceed 500% of the Net Asset Value. This leverage figure is calculated as the gross sum of the notionals of the derivatives used, as is required by the UCITS Rules, and as such does not take into account any netting and hedging arrangements that the Sub-Fund has in place at any time. For long/short funds, derivatives are integral to the management of the strategy. The gross sum of notionals may vary depending on the Investment Manager’s analysis and views on asset classes. For example, where the Sub-Fund invests higher proportions of its investments into equities and debt securities directly, this can lead to a lower gross sum of notionals. Conversely, where the Sub-Fund may have a higher proportion of its investment via derivatives such as futures and swaps, this can lead to a high gross sum of notionals.

The Sub-Fund generates leverage through use of major market equity futures, US treasury bond futures, US equity sector futures, and currency futures and forwards.

A risk management policy has been filed with the Central Bank which enables the accurate measurement, monitoring and management of the various risks associated with the use of financial derivative instruments. The Sub-Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

Currency Hedging

All hedging transactions are clearly attributable to a specific Class and therefore, currency exposures of different Classes are not combined or offset and currency exposures of assets of the Sub-Fund are not allocated to separate Classes. To the extent that hedging is successful, the performance of the relevant Class is likely to move in line with the performance of the underlying assets and investors in a hedged Class do not benefit if the currency of the Class falls against the currency in which the assets of the Sub-Fund are held.

The extent to which such currency exposure is hedged ranges from 95% to 105% of the Net Asset Value attributable to the relevant Class. Where the value of the hedges in place in respect of a given Class is less or more than 100% of the Net Asset Value attributable to that Class, the Investment Manager keeps the situation under review and ensures that over-hedged positions do not exceed 105% of the Net Asset Value, and that under-hedged positions do not fall short of 95% of the Net Asset Value and are not carried forward from month to month. Positions materially in excess of 100% of the Net Asset Value are not carried forward from month to month. While it is not the intention of the Investment Manager, over-hedged or under-hedged positions may arise due to factors outside the control of the Investment Manager and/or the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund may incur transaction costs in respect of entering into any currency hedging. Any costs and gains/losses of the hedging transactions accrue solely to the relevant Class.

Cross Investment

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Sub-Fund invests in other sub-funds of the Fund (each a “Receiving Fund”). Cross investment in a Receiving Fund may not be made by the Sub-Fund if the Receiving Fund invests in another sub-fund of the Fund.

Where the Sub-Fund invests in a Receiving Fund, the Management Fee and the Investment Management Fee which Shareholders in the Sub-Fund are charged in respect of the portion of the Sub-Fund's assets invested in a Receiving Fund (whether paid by the Sub-Fund, by the Receiving Fund or a combination of both) shall not exceed the rate of the Management Fee and the Investment Management Fee which Shareholders in the Sub-Fund may be charged in respect of the balance of the Sub-Fund's assets, such that there shall be no double charging of the Management Fee or the Investment Management Fee to the Sub-Fund as a result of its investments in a Receiving Fund.

Where, by virtue of investment by the Sub-Fund in a Receiving Fund, the Investment Manager receives a commission (including a rebated commission), the Investment Manager shall ensure that such commission is paid into the property of the Sub-Fund.

SHARE CLASSES

The following Classes of Shares are available in the Sub-Fund:

Class	Currency of Denomination	Hedged or Unhedged	Minimum Initial Investment	Minimum Additional Investment	Minimum Holding
D (USD) Accumulation	USD	N/A	100,000,000	1,000,000	25,000,000
F (CHF) Accumulation	CHF	Unhedged	25,000,000	1,000,000	25,000,000
F (EUR) Accumulation	EUR	Unhedged	25,000,000	1,000,000	25,000,000
F (GBP) Accumulation	GBP	Unhedged	25,000,000	1,000,000	25,000,000
F (USD) Accumulation	USD	N/A	25,000,000	1,000,000	25,000,000
S (CHF) Accumulation	CHF	Unhedged	1,000,000	1,000	1,000,000
S (EUR) Accumulation	EUR	Unhedged	1,000,000	1,000	1,000,000
S (GBP) Accumulation	GBP	Unhedged	1,000,000	1,000	1,000,000
S (USD) Accumulation	USD	N/A	1,000,000	1,000	1,000,000

Distribution Policy

The Directors do not intend to declare a dividend in respect of any of the Classes. Income and capital gains attributable to each Class will be reinvested in accordance with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

The initial offer period for the following Shares has closed, Class D (USD) Accumulation, Class F (EUR) Accumulation, Class F (USD) Accumulation, Class S (EUR) Accumulation and Class S (CHF) Accumulation. Shares in such Classes are now available at the prevailing Net Asset Value per Share.

Shares in all other Classes are available for subscription on each Subscription Day at the relevant Subscription Price. The first Subscription Day in respect of each Class will be the first Business Day following the initial offer period which will commence at 9 a.m. on 3 March 2023 and close at 5 p.m. (Irish time) on 1 September 2023 (as may be shortened or extended in the discretion of the Directors). Thereafter each Business Day will be a Subscription Day.

A “Business Day” in respect of the Sub-Fund is any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which retail banks are open for business in Dublin, London and the New York Stock Exchange is open for business in New York and such other days as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

The Directors may from time to time close the Sub-Fund or any Class to new subscriptions on such basis and on such terms as they may in their absolute discretion determine.

Subscription Price

The “Subscription Price” of a Share is (i) if no Shares of the relevant Class are already in issue, US\$10 per Share denominated in USD, €10 per Share denominated in Euro, £10 per Share denominated in GBP, CHF10 per Share denominated in CHF and (ii) otherwise, the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class as at the Valuation Point immediately preceding the Subscription Day on which the Shares are issued.

Procedure

Applicants for Shares, including Shareholders wishing to apply for additional Shares, must send their completed and executed Application Form to the Administrator so as to be received by the Administrator by 11.59 a.m. (Irish time) on the relevant Subscription Day.

Cleared funds should be received within 2 Business Days following the relevant Subscription Day. The Directors may, in their discretion, approve the receipt of cleared funds more than 2 Business Days following the relevant Subscription Day, on an exceptional basis.

If the Application Form is not received as described above, the application will be held over to the following Subscription Day and Shares will be issued at the relevant Subscription Price on that following Subscription Day, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors may otherwise agree and provided that such application is received before the Valuation Point, which is the close of the New York Stock Exchange on the relevant Subscription Day.

Application Forms may be sent by facsimile, electronically (SWIFT) or by post, as further detailed in the Application Form, or by such other method as the Fund or the Administrator may permit. The Fund and the Administrator reserve the right to require an original executed Application Forms to be submitted, generally or in any particular case.

Subscription monies must be paid into the bank account, as further detailed in the Application Form, and any interest on subscription monies will accrue to the Sub-Fund. Applications for Shares will not be approved and Shares will not be issued until receipt of notification that an applicant’s funds have been cleared in the full amount of the subscription.

The Fund reserves the right to reject any application in whole or part at its absolute discretion, in which event the amount paid on application or the balance thereof (as the case may be) will be

returned without interest as soon as practicable at the risk and cost of the applicant to the account from which the monies were originally debited.

A written confirmation in the form of a contract note will be issued to successful applicants confirming acceptance of their application. Once applications have been received they are irrevocable.

Shares are deemed to be issued on the relevant Subscription Day. Fractions of Shares will, if necessary, be issued.

The Fund may, upon prior notification to and clearance by the Central Bank, create additional Classes. A separate portfolio of assets shall not be maintained for each Class.

Investors should note that as at the date of this Supplement only certain Classes may be available for purchase.

The Directors may decline to accept any application for Shares without giving any reason and may restrict the ownership of Shares by any person, firm or corporation in certain circumstances including, but not limited to, where such ownership would be in breach of any regulatory or legal requirement or might affect the tax status of the Fund, the Sub-Fund or the Investment Manager or might result in the Fund, the Sub-Fund or the Investment Manager suffering certain disadvantages which it might not otherwise suffer.

REDEMPTIONS

Shareholders may redeem their Shares on any Redemption Day at the relevant Redemption Price.

Each Business Day is a Redemption Day.

Redemption Price

The “Redemption Price” of a Share is the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class as at the Valuation Point immediately preceding the relevant Redemption Day.

Notice Period and Procedure

To redeem Shares, a Shareholder must send a completed and executed redemption request to be received by the Administrator by 11.59 a.m. (Irish time) on the relevant Redemption Day. If the redemption request is not received as described above, the redemption will be held over until the following Redemption Day and Shares will be redeemed at the relevant Redemption Price as at that following Redemption Day, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors may otherwise agree and provided that such redemption request is received before the Valuation Point, which is the close of the New York Stock Exchange on the relevant Redemption Day.

Redemption requests may be sent by facsimile, electronically (SWIFT) or by post, with the original to follow by post, as further detailed in the redemption request, but redemption proceeds will not be remitted to the Shareholder until the Administrator has received the original of the redemption request except as the Sub-Fund and the Administrator may determine in their sole discretion.

A redemption request, once given, is irrevocable except with the consent of the Directors (which may be withheld in their absolute discretion).

Suspension

The Directors may declare a suspension of the determination of Net Asset Value and/or the redemption of Shares in certain circumstances as described under “Additional Information – Suspension of Net Asset Value and Dealings in Shares” in the Prospectus. No Shares will be redeemed during any such period of suspension.

Settlement

Payment of redemption proceeds will generally be made within 2 Business Days of the relevant Redemption Day. Cash redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency in which the Shares are redeemed by direct transfer, at the Shareholder’s risk and cost, to the account from which the subscription monies for the Shares were originally debited (unless otherwise agreed by the Sub-Fund and the Administrator) and otherwise in accordance with instructions given by the redeeming Shareholder to the Administrator.

The Directors may reduce the redemption proceeds (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the proceeds of any compulsory redemption), and/or any other distribution payable to any Shareholder, in the circumstances described under the Prospectus.

If the Directors determine that special circumstances have arisen, which may include but are not limited to default or delay in payments to the Sub-Fund by other persons, the Sub-Fund may delay payment of redemption proceeds equal to the proportionate part of the net assets of the Sub-Fund represented by such sums that are affected by such circumstances or defer payment of the redemption proceeds if raising funds would, in the bona fide determination of the Directors, be unduly burdensome to the Sub-Fund.

Shareholders will generally be removed from the register of Shareholders prior to or upon redemption proceeds being paid. Insofar as investors remain as Shareholders until such time as the relevant Net Asset Value per Share has been calculated and the register of Shareholders is updated, investors will be treated as creditors for the redemption proceeds and any dividend which has been declared in respect of their Shares prior to the relevant Redemption Day, rather than Shareholders, from the relevant Redemption Day, and will rank accordingly in the priority of the Sub-Fund's creditors. Furthermore, during this period, investors will not have rights as a Shareholder, except the right to receive redemption proceeds and any dividend which has been declared in respect of their Shares prior to the relevant Redemption Day and, in particular, will not have the right to receive notice of, attend or vote at any meetings of the Sub-Fund and the Sub-Fund.

Compulsory Redemptions

The Sub-Fund has the right to compulsorily redeem all or part of the Shares held by or for the benefit of a Shareholder at any time without giving any reason.

Without limiting the above right, when the Directors become aware that (i) a Shareholder has become an Ineligible Applicant, (ii) a Shareholder is holding Shares in breach of any law or regulation or otherwise in circumstances having or which may have adverse regulatory, tax, legal, pecuniary or material administrative disadvantages for the Sub-Fund or its Shareholders, (iii) a Shareholder has failed to provide any information or declaration required within the timeframe provided to do so or (iv) the Net Asset Value of the Shares held by a Shareholder is less than the minimum shareholding or a Shareholder is holding Shares less than such minimum number as the Directors may from time to time determine, the Directors may either direct that Shareholder to redeem or to transfer the relevant Shares to a person who is qualified or entitled to own or hold the relevant Shares, or compulsorily redeem the relevant Shares.

FEES AND EXPENSES

Investment Management Fees

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive from the Sub-Fund a monthly Investment Management Fee and Performance Fee in respect of each Class as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class (before deduction of that month's Investment Management Fee) as at the last Business Day in each month, which is accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

Class	Investment Management Fee	Performance Fee
D (USD) Accumulation	0%	None
F (CHF) Accumulation	1.00%	10%
F (EUR) Accumulation	1.00%	10%
F (GBP) Accumulation	1.00%	10%
F (USD) Accumulation	1.00%	10%
S (CHF) Accumulation	1.50%	15%
S (EUR) Accumulation	1.50%	15%
S (GBP) Accumulation	1.50%	15%
S (USD) Accumulation	1.50%	15%

Subject to any applicable law, the Investment Manager may from time to time, at its sole discretion and out of its own resources, decide to rebate to a Shareholder or pay to intermediaries part or all of the Investment Management Fee. Any such rebate may be applied in paying up additional Shares to be issued to the Shareholder or (at the discretion of the Investment Manager) be paid in cash.

Performance Fee

Where applicable to a Class, the Performance Fee will accrue and be calculated on a daily basis for the Class and the accrual will be reflected in the Net Asset Value of the Class and will be payable annually in arrears in respect of each successive twelve-month period ending on 30 September (each a "Performance Period") except that the first Performance Period will be the period commencing on the date on which Shares are first issued for the Class and ending on 30 September following 12 months from the date on which Shares are first issued for the Class. The Performance Fee is usually paid to the Investment Manager within 10 Business Days of the end of each Performance Period. In the case of Shares redeemed during a Performance Period, any Performance Fee accrued in respect of the redeemed Shares will usually be paid to the Investment Manager within 10 Business Days of the date of redemption.

Where applicable to a Class, the Performance Fee amount as at the end of each Performance Period shall be equal to the Performance Fee of the relevant Class, as outlined in the above table, multiplied by the excess of the Net Asset Value per Share over the higher of (i) the Hurdle Rate Adjusted Net Asset Value per Share (as defined below) and (ii) the Net Asset Value per Share High Water Mark (as defined below), multiplied by the total number of outstanding Shares of the relevant Class at the end of the relevant Performance Period. As such, a Performance Fee will only be payable where positive performance has been accrued during the relevant Performance Period.

The "Hurdle Rate Adjusted Net Asset Value per Share" is the Net Asset Value of the Class as at the end of the last Performance Period in respect of which a Performance Fee was paid (or if no Performance Fee has yet been paid, the initial Subscription Price multiplied by the number of Shares issued in the Class at the end of the initial offer period) increased on each Subscription Day by the value of any subscriptions and reduced pro rata by the value of any redemptions on each Redemption Day and adjusted by the Hurdle Rate (as defined below) over the course of the

Performance Period divided by the total number of outstanding Shares of the relevant Class at the end of the relevant Performance Period. Example calculations are included in Appendix 2

The “Hurdle Rate” will be the higher of (i) zero and (ii) the Secured Overnight Financing Rate administered by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for each Class denominated in USD.

For each Non-USD Class, the Hurdle Rate will be the higher of (i) zero and (ii) the (1) €STR (as defined below) for each Class denominated in EUR, (2) SONIA (as defined below) for each Class denominated in GBP or (3) SARON (as defined below) for each Class denominated in CHF, during the Performance Period and compounded daily.

“€STR” is the European Short-Term Euro Rate administered by the European Central Bank.

“SONIA” is the Sterling Overnight Index Average administered by the Bank of England.

“SARON” is the Swiss Average Rate Overnight administered by the SIX Swiss Exchange.

The “Net Asset Value per Share High Water Mark” of a Class is defined as the higher of the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class on the last day of the Performance Period that a Performance Fee was paid and its initial Subscription Price. The starting price for the calculation of the first Performance Fee payable for any Class to which a Performance Fee is applicable shall therefore be its initial Subscription Price.

Performance Fees for each Class will be calculated based on the increase in the Net Asset Value Per Share of the relevant Class, after adding back any net income distributed to Shareholders in the Performance Period. The Net Asset Value Per Share is net of all costs including, for the avoidance of doubt, the deduction of accrued performance fees.

The amount of each Performance Fee will be calculated by the Administrator. The calculation of each Performance Fee shall be verified by the Depositary and is not open to the possibility of manipulation. The Performance Fee shall also be reviewed by the auditors of the Fund as part of the annual audit.

The Investment Manager may, at its discretion, waive the Performance Fee payable in respect of any Performance Period.

Performance Fees are payable on net realised and net unrealised gains and losses as at the end of each Performance Period and as a result, Performance Fees may be paid on unrealised gains which may subsequently never be realised. Performance Fees may be payable on net realised and net unrealised gains and losses attributable to both the performance of the Investment Manager and market movements in general.

A worked example on how the Performance Fee is calculated is included as appendix 1 to this Supplement. Further details on the Performance Fee are also available upon request from the Manager and Investment Manager if required.

Other Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund pays the costs and expenses of all transactions carried out by it or on its behalf and the costs and expenses of the administration of the Sub-Fund, including (but not limited to): (a) brokers’ commissions (if any), borrowing charges and any issue or transfer taxes chargeable in connection with any investment transactions, (b) interest on borrowings, (c) any taxes and any regulatory or corporate fees payable to governments or agencies, (d) any litigation and indemnification expenses and extraordinary expenses not incurred in the ordinary course of business, (e) the charges and expenses of legal advisers, accountants and auditors, (f) communication expenses with respect to investor services and all expenses of meetings of Directors and Shareholders and of preparing and distributing financial and other reports, proxy forms, prospectuses and similar documents, (g) the cost of insurance for the benefit of the Directors, (h) the cost of preparing and providing information to Shareholders for tax reporting

purposes, (i) the costs of reporting information to regulators, tax authorities or other governmental agencies, (j) the cost of obtaining and maintaining the listing of the Shares on any stock exchange and (k) all other organisational and operating expenses. These costs and expenses are incurred at normal commercial rates.

Establishment Costs

The total costs and expenses of establishing the Sub-Fund are estimated to be approximately €60,000 and will be paid by the Sub-Fund out of the proceeds of the initial issue of Shares. The Directors have resolved to amortise these costs and expenses on a straight line basis over a period of 5 years from the date on which the Sub-Fund commences business. The Directors may, in their absolute discretion, shorten the period over which these costs and expenses are amortised.

Maximum Level of Fees and Expenses

The maximum aggregate amount of fees, charges and expenses that will be borne (directly or indirectly) by Shareholders will depend on a number of factors including, without limitation, portfolio turnover, the level of any borrowings, the value of short sales and the operational and organisational requirements of the Sub-Fund. The annual financial statements of the Sub-Fund will contain additional information regarding costs, fees, charges and expenses of the Sub-Fund.

This section under the heading “Fees and Expenses” should be read in conjunction with the section headed “Fees and Expenses” in the Prospectus.

EU SUSTAINABLE FINANCE DISCLOSURE REGULATION

This section summarises the manner in which sustainability risks are integrated into the investment decisions for the Sub-Fund and the results of the assessment of the likely impacts of sustainability risks on the returns of the Sub-Fund.

Status of Funds under SFDR and Framework Regulations

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the European Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector (“SFDR”), financial market participants are required to disclose the manner in which sustainability risks are integrated into the investment decision making process and the results of the assessment of the likely impacts of sustainability risks on the returns of the Sub-Fund. For the purposes of SFDR, “sustainability risk” means an environmental, social or governance event or condition that, if it occurs, could cause an actual or a potential material negative impact on the value of an investment.

The Investment Manager has determined that sustainability risks are not relevant to the Sub-Fund in light of the investment objective and policies of the Funds and the investment strategies employed by the Investment Manager on behalf of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager considers that environmental, social or governance events or conditions are unlikely to cause a material negative effect on the returns of the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund does not have a sustainable investment objective and does not promote environmental or social characteristics for the purposes of the SFDR. Therefore, the Sub-Fund is subject to Article 6 of SFDR but not subject to the additional disclosure requirements for financial products referred to in Article 8 or Article 9 SFDR. For the same reason, the Sub-Fund is not subject to the requirements of the EU Regulation on the establishment of a framework to facilitate sustainable investment.

Principal adverse impacts

The principal adverse impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors are not currently considered by the Investment Manager for the Sub-Fund due to the lack of information and data available to adequately assess such principal adverse impacts.

RISK FACTORS

Certain risks relating to the Shares are set out under the heading "Risk Factors" in the Prospectus.

The nature of the Sub-Fund's investments involves certain risks and the Sub-Fund utilises investment techniques (such as leverage and the use of derivatives) which may carry additional risks. An investment in Shares therefore carries substantial risk and is suitable only for persons which can assume the risk of losing their entire investment.

In addition to the Risk Factors set out in the Prospectus, the following risk is specific to the Sub-Fund. The level of the Hurdle Rate Adjusted Net Asset Value per Share used as a reference value for the performance fee calculation for each share class is influenced by subscriptions and the price at which they occur. Investors may bear higher performance fees than otherwise in the event a share class experiences negative performance during a performance period and at the same time a proportionately high level of subscriptions, followed by a period of positive performance and a proportionately low level of subscriptions.

THE DIRECTORS OF THE FUND, THE MANAGER AND THE INVESTMENT MANAGER MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE WITH RESPECT TO THE INVESTMENT STRATEGY. POTENTIAL INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS ON WHETHER AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND IS SUITABLE FOR THEM, BASED ON THE INVESTMENT STRATEGY AS SET OUT HEREIN.

Additional sub-funds of the Fund

The Fund has the following sub-funds established as at the date of this Supplement namely:

- Deuterium Global Dynamic Allocation Fund

Additional sub-funds of the Fund may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

APPENDIX 1

Performance Fee worked example

Performance Fee (PF) Period	Net Asset Value per Share (NAVPS)	Hurdle Rate Adjusted Net Asset Value per Share (HRANAVPS)	Net Asset Value per Share High Water Mark (NAVPSHWM)	Performance Fee per Share (PFPS)	NAVPS (after deduction of PFPS)	HRANAVPS at Start / End of PF Period	NAVPSHWM at Start / End of PF Period
PF Period # 1 Start	10.00	10.00	10.00	PFPS = 0	10.00	10.00	10.00
PF Period # 1 End	11.00	10.20	10.00	PFPS = .12 The NAVPS exceeds both the HRANAVPS and NAVPSHWM of which the HRANAVPS is the higher. Therefore a PFPS of 15% x (NAVPS - HRANAVPS) = 0.12 is payable	10.88	10.88	10.88

PF Period	NAVPS	HRANAVPS	NAVPSHWM	PFPS	NAVPS (after deduction of PFPS)	HRANAVPS at Start / End of PF Period	NAVPSHWM at Start / End of PF Period
PF Period # 2 Start	10.88	10.88	10.88	PFPS = 0	10.88	10.88	10.88
PF Period # 2 End	10.40	10.30	10.88	PFPS = 0 The NAVPS exceeds the HRANAVPS, but does not exceed the NAVPSHWM therefore there is no PFPS payable	10.40	10.30	10.88

PF Period	NAVPS	HRANAVPS	NAVPSHWM	PFPS	NAVPS (after deduction of PFPS)	HRANAVPS at Start / End of PF Period	NAVPSHWM at Start / End of PF Period
PF Period # 3 Start	10.40	10.30	10.88	PFPS = 0	10.40	10.30	10.88
PF Period # 3 End	11.00	11.20	10.88	PFPS = 0 The NAVPS exceeds the NAVPSHWM, but does not exceed the HRANAVPS therefore there is no PFPS payable	11.00	11.20	10.88

PF Period	NAVPS	HRANAVPS	NAVPSHWM	PFPS	NAVPS (after deduction of PFPS)	HRANAVPS at Start / End of PF Period	NAVPSHWM at Start / End of PF Period
PF Period # 4 Start	11.00	11.20	10.88	PFPS = 0	11.00	11.20	10.88
PF Period # 4 End	11.88	10.50	10.88	PFPS = .15 The NAVPS exceeds both the HRANAVPS and NAVPSHWM of which the NAVPSHWM is the higher. Therefore a PFPS of 15% x (NAVPS - NAVPSHWM) = 0.15 is payable	11.73	11.73	11.73

APPENDIX 2

Hurdle Rate Adjusted Net Asset Value per Share worked examples

Definition: The “Hurdle Rate Adjusted Net Asset Value per Share” (HRNAVPS) is the Net Asset Value of the Class as at the end of the last Performance Period in respect of which a Performance Fee was paid (or if no Performance Fee has yet been paid, the initial Subscription Price multiplied by the number of Shares issued in the Class at the end of the initial offer period) increased on each Subscription Day by the value of any subscriptions and reduced pro rata by the value of any redemptions on each Redemption Day and adjusted by the Hurdle Rate over the course of the Performance Period divided by the total number of outstanding Shares of the relevant Class at the end of the relevant Performance Period.

The principle behind the use of the HRNAVPS as a reference value against which the Performance Fee is calculated is as follows: In the case that, part-way through a Performance Period, a Fund has an accrued performance fee payable to the Investment Manager reflected in the subscription price (the Net Asset Value per Share), such accrual should not be enhanced by subscription monies paid into the Fund by new subscribers.

Example calculations

Subscription when a fund is outperforming raises the HRNAVPS so as not to increase the performance fee to the Investment Manager

PF Period	(A) NAVPS	(B) HRNAVPS	(C) Hurdle Rate	(D) Outstanding Shares	(E) Shares Subscribed	(F) Reference Asset	Performance Fee Accrued @15%
Day Start	15.00	10.00		100,000		1,000,000 (B x D)	75,000 (15% x (A-B) x D)
Increment in the Day			3%		50,000	750,000 + 30,000 (E x A) + (F x (1+C))	-4,500 (15% x B x D x C)
Day End	15.00	11.87 (F ÷ D)		150,000		1,780,000	70,500 (15% x (A-B) x D)

Subscription when a fund is underperforming reduces the HRNAVPS, and leaves the performance fee accrual to the Investment Manager unchanged

PF Period	(A) NAVPS	(B) HRNAVPS	(C) Hurdle Rate	(D) Outstanding Shares	(E) Shares Subscribed	(F) Reference Asset	Performance Fee Accrued @15%
Day Start	8.00	10.00		100,000		1,000,000 (B x D)	Nil (-30,000) (15% x (A-B) x D)
Increment in the Day			3%		50,000	400,000 + 30,000 (E x A) + (F x (1+C))	-4,500 (15% x B x D x C)
Day End	8.00	9.53 (F ÷ D)		150,000		1,430,000	Nil (-34,500) (15% x (A-B) x D)

Note, both examples above assume that the HRNAVPS exceeds the Net Asset Value per Share High Water Mark. Furthermore, the values used and in particular the Hurdle Rate, are for illustrative purposes only in order to demonstrate the calculation basis.

COUNTRY SUPPLEMENT FOR INVESTORS IN SWITZERLAND

DEUTERIUM UCITS ICAV

This Country Supplement should be read in conjunction with the Swiss Consolidated Extract Prospectus dated 24 March 2023 (the “Prospectus”), the Key Information Documents for the Fund, as same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

References to the Prospectus are to be taken as references to that document as supplemented or amended hereby. In addition, words and expressions defined in the Prospectus, unless otherwise defined below, shall bear the same meaning when used herein.

The Fund has applied to the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority (FINMA), the Swiss supervisory body, to offer and distribute Shares in the Fund to the public in Switzerland. The Fund may offer all Classes of Shares to investors resident in Switzerland.

Information for investors in Switzerland

1. Representative in Switzerland

FIRST INDEPENDENT FUND SERVICES LTD, with its registered office at Klausstrasse 33, 8008 Zürich, Switzerland (the “Swiss Representative”).

2. Paying agent in Switzerland

Neue Privat Bank AG, with its registered office at Limmatquai 1, 8024 Zürich, Switzerland.

3. Place where the relevant documents may be obtained

The relevant documents, such as the Prospectus, the key information document (KIDs), the instrument of incorporation and the annual and semi-annual reports of the Fund may be obtained free of charge from the Swiss Representative.

4. Publications

The issue and the redemption prices or the Net Asset Value will be published daily with the indication “excluding commissions” on www.fundinfo.com.

Publications in Switzerland in respect of the Fund shall be made on www.fundinfo.com.

5. Payment of retrocessions and rebates

The Fund, the Investment Manager and their agents may pay retrocessions as remuneration for distribution activity in respect of fund shares in Switzerland. This remuneration may be deemed payment for the following services in particular:

- the offering of and advertising for the Fund, including any type of activity whose object is the purchase of fund shares, for example the organization of road shows, the participation at fairs and presentations,
- the preparation of marketing materials; and
- the training of distributors.

Retrocessions are not deemed to be rebates even if they are ultimately passed on, in full or in part, to the investors.

Disclosure of the receipt of retrocessions is based on the applicable provisions of FinSA.

In respect of distribution in Switzerland, the Fund, the Investment Manager and their agents do not pay any rebates to reduce the fees or costs incurred by the investor and charged to the Fund.

6. Place of performance and jurisdiction

In respect of the units offered in Switzerland, the place of performance is the registered office of the representative. The place of jurisdiction is at the registered office of the representative or at the registered office or place of residence of the investor.

Dated: 24 March 2023